







# Small Business Tax Workshop Workbook



Publication 1066 (Rev.12-02) Catalog Number 46924L

w w w.irs.gov

# The IRS Mission

Provide America's taxpayers top quality service by helping them understand and meet their tax responsibilities and by applying the tax law with integrity and fairness to all.

### **Contents**

Introduction	Small Business Tax Workshop	. i
	Introduction	i
	Taxpayer Rights	- iv
	Free Tax Services	· viii
Lesson 1	Business Tax Requirements	1-1
	Introduction	.1-1
	Employer Identification Number (EIN)	1-1
	Recordkeeping	1-1
	Income Statement and Balance Sheet	1-4
	Types of Business Organizations	1-7
	Business Returns	1-8
	Net Profit or Loss1	-22
	Business Deductions and Credits	-30
	Tax Publications and Forms	-36
Lesson 2	Employment Taxes	2-1
	Introduction	2-1
	Objectives	2-1
	Employer Identification Number (EIN)	2-2
N	Employer/Employees	2-6
<b>Note: Rounding off</b> . On ma fax returns you may round o	Γοrm \// /	2-8
noney items to whole dollar	s, Form I-9	:-12
which is a good way to limit nath and transcription erro	Intermetion Deturns	-13
However, you may <b>not</b> round	d Income Tax	:-16
off on employment tax returi which include Forms 941 an	Cooled Cooligity and Medicare Layes	-17
940, discussed in Lesson 3 o		-17
this publication.	Successor Employer	<u>'</u> -18
	Earned Income Credit (EIC)2	-18

	Forms W-3 and 1096	2-20
	Correcting Forms W-2 and W-3	2-24
	Filing on Magnetic Media or Electronically .	2-24
	Penalties	2-25
	Putting It All Together	2-25
	Exercises	
Lesson 3 Part I		
	Form 941, Employer's	2.4
	Quarterly Federal Tax Return	
	Introduction	
	Objectives	
	Due Dates for Filing Form 941	3-2
	Form 941	3-5
	Monthly Summary of Federal Tax Liability .	3-8
	Filing By Other Methods	3-8
	Depositing Requirements	3-8
	Deposit Penalties	3-14
	Correcting Form 941	3-14
	Summary	3-14
	Exercises	3-15
Lesson 3 Part II		
	Form 940, Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return	3-22
	Introduction	3-22
	Objectives	3-22
	Who Are Employers?	3-23
	Who Are Employees?	3-23
	What Are FUTA Wages?	3-23
	Wages Not Paid In Money	3-24
	Employee Taxes Paid by Employer	
	Figuring FUTA Tax	
	Credit for Contributions to States	

	State Experience Rate	3-25
	Successor Employer	
	Depositing the Tax	
	Forms 940 and 940-EZ Filing Requirements	
	Form 940-EZ	3-30
	Summary	3-33
	Exercises	3-34
Lesson 4	Business Use of Your Home	4-1
	Introduction	4-1
	Objectives	4-1
	Qualifying for a Deduction	4-2
	Business Percentage	4-5
	Types of Expenses	4-6
	Deduction Limit	4-12
	Where to Deduct Expenses Related to the Business Use of the Home	4-15
	Sale or Exchange of Your Home	4-15
	Recordkeeping	4-16
Lesson 5	Electronic Federal Tax Payment System	5-1
	Introduction	5-1
	Objectives	5-1
	940 and 941 e-file	5-2
	940 and 941 On-Line Filing (OLF)	5-5
	941 TeleFile	5-7
	Payment Option for 941 Tele-File	5-9
	1065 e-file For Partnerships	5-10
	Products in Development	5-11
	The Electronic Federal Tax Payment System	

	(EFTPS)	5-12
Answers		
	Lesson 2	
	Lesson 3, Part 1	
	Lesson 3, Part 2	A-6
	Lesson 4	A-8

### **Small Business Tax Workshop**

#### Introduction

The Small Business Tax Workshop contains general information about different types of business organizations, recordkeeping requirements and business tax returns. If you need more information, see LESSON 1, pages 1-36 through 1-39, for a list of **free** Internal Revenue Service (IRS) publications. Call the IRS toll free at **1-800-TAX-FORM** (**1-800-829-3676**) to order.

If you have access to a personal computer, you can also download and print any of the 600 federal tax forms with instructions, approximately 100 tax publications and other tax materials from the IRS Web site at www.irs.gov.

An alternative to downloading files from the Internet is Publication 1796, FEDERAL TAX PRODUCTS on CD-ROM. This CD contains over 2,000 tax materials, including prior year forms. You can purchase the CD-ROM via the Internet at <a href="https://www.irs.gov/cdorders">www.irs.gov/cdorders</a> from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) or by calling toll free 1-877-233-6767. Fax orders

NTIS 5285 Port Royal Rd Springfield, VA 22161

are accepted at 703-605-6900. Mail orders should be sent to:

THE SMALL BUSINESS RESOURCE GUIDE (IRS Publication 3207) contains information important to small businesses. Order your free copy by calling **1-800-829-3676**.

Another option is to receive forms, instructions and tax information from your fax machine by calling **703-368-9694** from the phone on your fax machine and following the prompts.

There is a new section on the IRS Web site called the Small Business and Self Employed Community at <a href="www.irs.gov">www.irs.gov</a> and choose 'Businesses' from the contents menu and then 'Small Bus/Self-Employed'. If you run a small business or are self-employed, the site is here to help you. It offers industry profession-specific information and provides links to other helpful sites.

You will be required to pay federal employment taxes if you have employees. Lessons 2 and 3 explain your responsibilities for paying these taxes.

# Taxpayer Rights

As a taxpayer, you have the right to be treated fairly, professionally, promptly and courteously by IRS employees.

#### IRS Mission

Provide America's taxpayers top quality service by helping them understand and meet their tax responsibilities and by applying the tax law with integrity and fairness to all.

A discussion of your right to fairness if your return is examined or your account is in the collection process is in Publication 1, Your Rights As A Taxpayer.

You may find it helpful to have a general understanding of some activities of the IRS and how they relate to you as a business taxpayer. There are five areas of activity within the IRS with which you should be acquainted: Customer Account Services, Submission Processing, Examination and Appeals, Collection and the Taxpayer Advocate Service.

#### Customer Account Services

Customer Account Services is a liaison between taxpayers and IRS Submission Processing centers. Customer Account Services representatives can explain notices and answer other inquiries about your tax accounts. They can also help you understand and apply tax laws to help you determine your specific tax liability.

#### **Service Centers**

Whether you electronically file or mail your business and personal tax returns, they go to a regional submission-processing center for processing. IRS processes them with an automated data processing (ADP) system. The ADP system keeps a record of all business and individual tax return transactions. Computer-generated bills for taxes due and notices explaining changes to accounts are sent to taxpayers by the submission processing centers, and submission processing centers arrange for taxpayers' refund checks to be sent to them.

# Examination and Appeals

The IRS is required by law to determine and collect from each taxpayer only the correct amount of tax due. One way the IRS meets this obligation is by examining returns. A notice of examination does not necessarily mean that the IRS has found, or will find, something wrong with your return.

Tax returns are selected for examination for various reasons. Returns are computer-scored according to their probability of error. The selection may mean you did not give enough information about some item of income or deduction. You may have included nontaxable income or deducted an unallowable expense. You may have filed a claim for refund, and the return is examined to make sure the correct amount of tax is refunded.

Your tax return may be examined in your place of business, at an IRS office or at your tax representative's office. When the examination is completed, any adjustment will be explained to you. If you agree with any proposal to increase or decrease your tax liability, you will be asked to sign an agreement form. If you do not agree with any changes that are proposed by the examiner, you have certain appeal rights, both within the IRS and in the courts.

For more information, see Publication 556, Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights and Claims for Refund.

Most taxpayers pay their taxes by the date the return is due. For those who do not pay on time, the collection process begins when a taxpayer is sent a notice (demand for payment) from the IRS. The taxpayer should either pay the amount due or contact the IRS immediately. If the taxpayer does contact the IRS, an IRS employee will help determine whether the notice is valid, and, if so, how to pay any amount owed.

If a taxpayer who receives a notice does not pay the amount due and does not contact the IRS, or if a taxpayer defaults on a payment agreement, the IRS may take enforcement actions. Examples of enforcement action include the filing of a Notice of Federal Tax Lien, the serving of a Notice and Demand for Payment and/or the seizure and sale of the taxpayer's property and rights to property.

To encourage prompt payment of withheld income, social security and Medicare (employment) taxes, Congress passed a law that provides for the trust fund recovery penalty. (These taxes are called *trust fund taxes* because you actually hold the employees' money in trust until you make a federal tax deposit in that amount.) For more information, see Publications 594, The IRS COLLECTION PROCESS and Publication 1660, COLLECTION APPEAL RIGHTS.

#### Taxpayer Advocate Service

The Taxpayer Advocate is the spokesperson for taxpayers who have been unable to resolve problems through normal channels. If you have an *ongoing* tax problem, call the IRS



#### Collection

hotline at **1-877-777-4778** for help. You may also write to the Taxpayer Advocate at the office that last contacted you.

If the tax problem is causing or will cause you a significant hardship, the Taxpayer Advocate will arrange for an immediate review of your problem. A significant hardship may occur if you cannot maintain your business location, pay the utility bills for your business and meet payroll. Significant hardship could also occur if your business faces imminent bankruptcy or if the actions of IRS would cause irreparable damage to your business. While your account is reviewed, any additional enforcement action will be suspended if the Taxpayer Advocate determines that a significant hardship exists.

See Publication 1546, The Taxpayer Advocate Service of the IRS, for more information.

Most business taxpayers should be able to meet their tax responsibilities by using the packages of tax forms and instructions they receive from the IRS. Those who need more information may turn to the IRS' many free tax publications, education programs, audiovisual materials and other services. If additional information and assistance are needed, taxpayers can call the IRS or visit their local IRS office. By calling or visiting the IRS, taxpayers can get answers to questions about their account, general information about IRS procedures, services available or the tax law. Publication 910, Guide to Free Tax Services, is available by calling **1-800-829-3676**.

# Telephone Service

Telephone tax assistance is available in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands by calling **1-800-829-1040**.

#### **TELE-TAX**

Tele-Tax is an IRS telephone service that provides both automated refund information and recorded tax information. The number is **1-800-829-4477**.

#### TTY/TDD

If you are hearingimpaired and have access to TTY/TDD equipment, you can call **1-800-829-4059** with your tax questions or to order forms and publications.



See your tax form instruction booklet for the hours of operation.

#### **Walk-in Service**

Assistance is available in most IRS offices (Taxpayer Assistance Centers) to help you in preparing your individual federal tax return. You may also obtain tax forms, publications and help with questions about IRS notices or bills.

#### Taxpayer Education Programs

The IRS has a number of programs designed to help you understand your rights and obligations under our nation's tax system. Volunteers are an important part of these programs. To volunteer to help in one of our taxpayer education programs, or for times and locations of available services in your community, call the IRS at **1-800-829-1040** and ask for the number of your closest taxpayer education office. The taxpayer education programs include:

- Community Outreach
- Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA)
- Tax Counseling for the Elderly
- Small Business Tax Education
- Bank, Post Office and Library Program
- Student Tax Clinics
- Understanding Taxes Program for Students
- Practitioner Education

#### Publication 17, Your Federal Income Tax

This publication can help you prepare your individual tax return. It takes you through the individual tax return and explains the tax laws that cover salaries and wages, interest and dividends, rental income, gains and losses, adjustments to income (such as reimbursed employee business expenses and IRA contributions) and itemized deductions.

### IRS *e-file* Programs for Business

If you have employment taxes to report, you can file your Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, electronically — by telephone or through a third party such as a payroll service company. On-line filing of Form 941— through a personal computer —is also available. Visit the IRS Web site (*The Digital Daily*) at <a href="www.irs.gov">www.irs.gov</a> for more information. In addition, you can eliminate paper deposit coupons, trips to the bank and postage costs, by taking advantage of the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS). This system, with millions of users, allows you to initiate your Federal Tax Deposits (FTDs) electronically by



telephone or personal computer, or you can have your financial institution initiate payments. Although this system is mandatory only for businesses that make in excess of \$200,000 in FTDs yearly, it is highly recommended and used by other smaller depositors because of its simplicity and convenience. To learn more about EFTPS or to request an enrollment form, see the website <a href="www.eftps.gov">www.eftps.gov</a> or call EFTPS Customer Service at 1-800-555-4477, 1-800-555-8778 or 1-800-945-8400. See Lesson 5 for a more detailed discussion of the IRS' *e-file* Programs.

## Other Sources of Information

The following organizations offer services to people with small businesses:

• U.S. Government Printing Office – For a list of Federal publications that are for sale to assist small businesses, go to <a href="https://www.gpo.gov">www.gpo.gov</a> select the 'Government Bookstore' then 'Federal Tax Products', or call 202-512-1800 (M-F, 7:30 to 5 p.m. EST). Fax orders to 202-512-2250 or write to:

Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office P.O. Box 371954 Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

- U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) offers many publications on topics of interest to people with small businesses. A nationwide telephone service is provided through the SBA Office of Advocacy. The U.S. Small Business Administration Answer Desk assists callers with their small business problems. It also serves as a referral service to direct callers to the appropriate government agency, trade association and other information services. The toll-free number, available Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. EST, is 1-800-827-5722.
- Small Business Development Centers, Business Information Centers, and Women's business Centers (more than 1,000) are available in most states and U.S. territories. Business workshops and counseling are available as well as research information for small businesses. Contact the SBA for local phone numbers and check the Internet at <a href="https://www.sba.gov/sbdc">www.sba.gov/sbdc</a> for more information.
- Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE) and

Active Corps of Executives (ACE) – provide counseling for business people and conduct SBA-sponsored prebusiness workshops. **See www.score.org**.

- Social Security Administration (SSA) The SSA provides information on proper reporting of social security wages for both paper and magnetic media filers. The SSA holds joint seminars with the IRS on proper wage reporting by employers. See <a href="https://www.ssa.gov">www.ssa.gov</a> or call 1-800-772-1213/TTY at 1-800-325-0778.
- SSA and IRS issue a quarterly tax help newsletter (SSA/IRS Reporter) which is designed to keep employers up to date on changes to their tax and employee wage obligations. View it on-line at http://www.irs.gov.
- National Business, Professional or Trade Organizations provide information for specific businesses and trades.
   Some examples of these are:
  - National Federation of Independent Businesses (see http://www.nfib.com/)
  - National Association of the Self-Employed (see <u>http://www.nase.org/</u>)
  - National Association of Independent Contractors
  - U. S. Chamber of Commerce and local Chambers of Commerce (see www.chambersofcommerce.org)

National Association of Enrolled Agents (see <a href="https://www.naea.org">www.naea.org</a>)

National Society of Certified Public Accountants (see <a href="https://www.aicpa.org">www.aicpa.org</a>)

- Other Federal Agencies provide a variety of services and information for businesspersons:
  - U.S. Department of Agriculture The Cooperative Extension Service County Agents help rural residents manage small family businesses and farms through workshops, counseling and other types of assistance. See www.usda.gov.
  - U.S. Department of Labor The Employment Standards Administration provides assistance

- regarding labor and wage relations and other labor management standards. See **www.dol.gov**.
- U.S. Department of Commerce The Minority Business Development Agency supports the development of minority owned and managed businesses. Commerce also has an International Business Export Office that provides information on imports and exports. See <a href="https://www.doc.gov">www.doc.gov</a>.
- State and Local Agencies provide information about local laws and regulations affecting business people. Since agency and organization names vary in many states, you may want to call your local or state Chamber of Commerce for help in identifying the organization you want:
  - State Departments of Revenue, Employment, Taxation or Equalization
  - State Department of Commerce for Minority Business Development
  - State Employment Commission or Employment Security Agency
  - State Department of Economic Development for Business Regulation
  - Governor's Office of Community and Industrial Development
  - Governor's Office of Minority and Small Business Development
  - Small Business Development Centers and Business Resource Centers

# Lesson 1 Business Tax Requirements

#### Introduction

To successfully operate your business, it is necessary to become familiar with federal, state, and local reporting requirements. This section of the workbook discusses the record keeping requirements, the advantages and disadvantages of different types of business organization, and reporting requirements for each type's federal income tax returns. Be sure to contact the state and local taxing authorities to determine their reporting requirements.

Employer Identification Number (EIN) XX -123456X Business owners may be required to obtain a federal employer identification number to identify tax reports filed with the IRS. You may apply for an EIN by completing Form SS-4, APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. Afterwards, you may call, fax, or mail Form SS-4 to obtain your EIN by contacting the location that processes your state. Numbers are listed in Form SS-4's separate instructions. The application process will be discussed in more detail in Lesson 2.

#### Recordkeeping



You are required to keep records so that you can prepare accurate tax returns. You must keep receipts, sales slips, invoices, bank deposit slips, canceled checks and other documents to substantiate items of income, deductions and credits. Recording these items in journals and ledgers will help you pay only the tax you owe.

Good records can help you:

- **Identify source of receipt**. You may receive cash or property from many sources. Unless you have records showing the source of your receipts, you may not be able to prove that some are non-business or nontaxable.
- Prevent omission of deductible expenses. You may forget expenses when you prepare your tax return, unless you record them when you incur or pay them.
- Establish earnings for self-employment tax purposes. Your records should show the amount of earnings reportable for self-employment tax purposes. Self-employment tax is explained later, under Business Returns.
- Explain items on income tax return. If IRS examines your

income tax return, you may be asked to explain the items reported. You must be able to support items on your return with sales slips, invoices, receipts, bank deposit slips, canceled checks and other documents. These items of support are necessary if you are to have adequate and complete records.

# Caution: Adequate Records

The record keeping rules require that you keep adequate documentary records or sufficient evidence to support your own statements, such as receipts and a log or diary, for:

- deductions you take for travel, transportation, entertainment and business gift expenses
- any deduction you take for certain business property.

These records should substantiate the amount you claim, the time and place, the business purpose and your business relationship to any other persons involved. Incomplete records may not be enough for the deduction to be allowed. If your records are lost due to circumstances beyond your control, such as by flood or earthquake, you may substantiate a deduction by reasonable reconstruction. For more information about recordkeeping, see Publication 583, Starting a Business and Keeping Records. Always keep your business records available for examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

# How Long To Keep Records

You must keep your records as long as their contents may be material in the administration of any Internal Revenue Service law.

### Supporting Records

To support items of income or deduction on your tax return, you must keep records until the statute of limitations for that return expires. Ordinarily, the statute of limitations for an income tax return expires 3



years after the return is due or filed, or 2 years from the date the tax is paid, whichever is later.

In many cases you must keep records indefinitely. For example, if you change your method of accounting, records supporting the necessary adjustments may remain material for an indefinite time.

You must keep records relating to the basis of property for as long as they are material in determining the basis of the original or replacement property. Refer to Table 3, Period of Limitation in Publication 583 for retention timeframes.

#### Employment Tax Records

You must keep all employment tax records for at least 4 years after the date on which a tax return becomes due or the tax is paid, whichever is later. For more information, refer to Publication 15, Employer's Tax Guide (Circular E).

#### Tax Returns

Keep copies of your filed tax returns. They will help you with computing and preparing your future tax returns or if you need to correct what is on file by preparing an amended return. Previously filed tax forms may also be helpful to the executor or administrator of your estate.

#### Bookkeeping Systems

Many people who operate their own, one-person, business never bother to set up a *business* bookkeeping system separate from their personal system. Their personal checking account serves as both a personal and a business account. IRS recommends that you open a separate business bank account.

You may use either a single entry or double-entry system of bookkeeping. The **single-entry system** is the simplest to keep.



With the single-entry system, you record a daily and a monthly summary of business income and a monthly summary of business expenses. Single entry is not a complete accounting system, but it shows income and expenses in sufficient detail for tax purposes. This system focuses on the business' profit and loss statement and not on its balance sheet. An example of a double-entry system is shown in Publication 583.

The **double-entry** system has built-in checks and balances and is more accurate than single-entry system. The double-entry system is self-balancing. Since all business transactions consist of an exchange of one thing for another, double-entry bookkeeping is used to show this two-fold effect.

In journals and ledgers, you record every transaction as a debit entry in one account and as a credit entry in another account. After you post the journal entries to the ledger accounts, prepare a trial balance sheet. The total debits must equal the total credits.

# Accounting Methods

On your return you must use the same accounting method you use

to keep your records. Your accounting method is a set of rules that you use to decide when and how you report your income and expenses.

The two most commonly used accounting methods are the cash method and the accrual method. Under the **cash method**, you report all income in the year you receive it. You usually deduct expenses only in the tax year in which you pay them. Under the **accrual method**, you report income in the year you earn it, regardless of when you receive the payment. You deduct expenses in the tax year you incur (assume liability for) them, regardless of when you pay them. If your business has an inventory, the rules have recently changed. Prior to 2000, if you had inventory, you generally had to use the accrual method for purchases and sales. Now, if your business has annual gross profits of \$1 million or less, you are permitted to use the cash method of accounting. For more information, see Publication 538, Accounting Periods And Methods.

There are several computer software packages that you can use for Record keeping. They can be purchased in many retail stores. These packages are very useful and relatively easy to use, and they require very little knowledge of bookkeeping and accounting.

Note: If you use a computerized system, you must be able to produce sufficient legible records from the system to provide the information needed to determine your correct tax liability. Be sure to print a hard copy that matches your data on disks.

#### Income Statement and Balance Sheet



An **income statement**, also called a cash flow analysis, provides a perspective of your company's revenues, costs and profitability. A **cash flow analysis** is a detailed monthly account of how money flows into your business in the form of income and flows out of your business in the form of expenses. Subtracting expenses from income gives you a monthly result of how well your business is doing. (See Exhibit 1.1 on page 1-5.)

A **balance sheet**, on the other hand, provides a snapshot of the company's net worth at the *present* time. As the name implies, assets must balance or equal liabilities must equal net worth. (See Exhibit 1.2 on Page 1-6.)

EXHIBIT 1.1 - CASH FLOW ANALYSIS (INCOME STATEMENT)

QuickMart, Inc. Fortsville, TX	X													
Projected Direct Cash Flow (First 12 M	irst 12 Mor	(Supply)												
	Start	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Ang	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash on Hand	000'09	25,000	23,342	23,860	25,562	28,246	31,079	31,150	31,796	33,467	37,418	43,184	47,926	
Cash Sales		7,125	11,063	13,388	14,925	14,288	11,400	11,250	12,675	17,738	22,275	22,500	20,363	178,988
Credit Card Sales		5,000	7,500	00006	10,000	9,500	7.500	7,500	8.500	12,000	15,000	15,000	13,500	120,000
Cash Available	and the	37,125	41,905	46,247	50,587	52,033	49,979	49,900	52,971	63,205	74,693	80,684	81,788	298,988
Credit Card Service Charges		-150	-225	-270	-300	-285	-225	-225	-255	-360	-450	450	-405	-3,600
Loan/Invest	140,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	140,000
Total Cash Available	200,000	36,975	41,680	45,977	50,287	51,748	49,754	49,675	52,716	62,845	74,243	80,234	81,383	
Cash Paid Out														
Advertising & Promotion	1,800	110	0110	110	110	30	30	30	30	110	110	110	110	2,800
Bank Charges		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300
Insurance		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500
Interest		1,225	1,222	1,219	1,216	1,214	1,211	1,208	1,205	1,202	1,199	1,196	1,193	14,508
Inventory	25,000	9,055	13,007	15,502	17,203	16,776	14,743	13,917	15,287	20,305	25,858	27,136	24,084	237,873
Legal & Professional		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	009
Telephone		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	08	80	80	960
Payroll		1,860	1,860	1,860	1,860	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	19,640
Payroll Tax			231	231	231	231	124	124	124	124	254	254	254	2,181
Repairs & Maintenance		09	09	09	09	40	40	40	40	09	99	09	9	940
Sales Tax														0
Supplies	200	50	20	50	50	40	8	40	40	20	93	20	50	760
Taxes and Licenses		100	100	100	100	100	001	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,200
Telephone		09	8	09	09	99	8	09	99	09	98	09	09	720
Udilities		460	465	465	490	515	290	069	069	069	640	610	520	6,825
Miscellaneous		50	93	20	50	20	20	80	50	20	92	20	50	009
Subtetal	27,000	13,310	17,495	19,987	21,710	20,335	18,268	17,539	18,906	25,081	30,711	31,956	28,811	291,107
Capital Purchases	136,000													136,000
Other Organizational Costs	7,000													7,000
Deposits	2,000													5,000
Principal Payment		323	325	328	331	334	337	340	343	346	349	352	355	4,063
Owner's Withdrawal (Sole Prop or Partnership)	nership)										10			
TOTAL CASH PAID OUT	175,000	13,633	17,820	20,315	22,041	20,669	18,605	17,879	19,249	25,427	31,060	32,308	29,166	
CA SH POSTFION	25 000	CFEEC	12 9 6.0	25.25	20.00	25 070	21 150	24 702	23 467	27 419	43 194	20 74	63 310	

EXHIBIT 1.2 - BALANCE SHEET

Portected Ralames Sheet (First 12 Meants)   New Account Reservable	QuickMart INC														
State   Clinical Distance   Cotable   Cotabl	Fortsville, TX														
Similar   Similar   June   J	Projected Balance Sheet (Fi	rst 12 Months													
Control   Cont		0	Tannanda	Tohonom	Manh	A const	3	Free	Lake	America	Contornhon	Petokore	Noumbox	Documber	
Controller   Control   C	Oursent & costs	din-times	Jameary	remutary	March	ndv	(Ala)	Malic	fine	vagas.	Department of	- Consecutive	TONCHING	TOTAL STATE	
Color   Colo	Cash	25.000	23.127	24.129	25,990	27.050	28.750	29.033	29.453	30,677	31,692	33,061	34,199		17.0%
1,000   2,50	Accounts Receivable	0	750	1,250	1,375	1,250	1,188	1,063	1,063	1,188	1,375	1,500			0.7%
Store   Stor	Inventory	25.000	25.500	26.010	26,530	27,061	27.602	28,154	28.717	29,291	29.877	30,475			15.0%
According   Acco	Deposits	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			2.4%
Appendix	Other Current Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Page	Total Current Assets	55,000	54,377	56,389	58,895	60,361	62,539	63,250	64,233	66,156	67,945	70,035		74,078	35.1%
	Property & Equipment														
Strict   S	Furniture & Equipment	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000		5.2%
titles   15,000   15,	Land	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		9.5%
Second   S	Building	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000			35.5%
signal         - 500         - 1,003         - 2,006         - 2,006         - 2,006         - 3,001         - 3,001         - 4,514         - 5,015         - 5,917         - 5,912         -	Improvements	30,000		30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000			14.2%
cy & Equipment         136,000         135,498         134,495         133,492         133,492         132,499	Acc. Depreciation	0	-502	-1,003	-1,505	-2,006	-2,508	-3,009	3,511	4,012	4,514	-5,015			-2.8%
Indicest CNAL Amerch   9,000   8,835   8,700   8,535   8,400   8,255   8,100   7,950   7,800   7,650   7,500   7,500   7,200	Total Property & Equipment	136,000	135,498	134,997	134,495	133,994	133,492	132,991	132,489	131,988	131,486	130,985	130,483	3000	61.5%
	Other Assets														
Payable   Color   198/725   Euologo   198/725   Euologo   Euolog	Organizational Costs (Net Amort.)	000'6	8,850	8,700	8,550	8,400	8,250	8,100	7,950	7,800	7,650	7,500			3,4%
Libellitides   Columbia   Colum	Total Assets	200,000	198,725	200,086	201,941	202,755	264,282	204,341	204,672	205,944	207,081	208,520		1	100.0%
Labellitides   Co															
Taxes Payable         0         <	Current Liabilities	0	CAA	1.400	2 458	0.070	3 538	3 165	3 165	2 538	4 006	4 469			21%
Tax Payable         0         231         231         231         123         124         124         124         124         254         2	Income Taxes Pavable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0.2%
Little Debt (Bank)	Payroll Tax Payable	0	Section 1	231	231	231	124	124	124	124	254	254			0.1%
LTT. Debt (Bank)	Sales Tax Payable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0			%0.0
Propriet	Current LT. Debt (Bank)	4,063	4,098	4,134	4,170	4,207	4,243	4,281	4,318	4,356		4,432			2.1%
run Liabilities  run Dabit  run D	Total Current Liabilities	4,063	4,776	5,854	6,859	7,416	7,905	7,570	7,607	8,018	8,744	9,155		3	4.6%
cern Debt         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,937         135,232         131,821	Long-Term Liabilities														
rightities         135,937         135,937         135,939         134,834         134,436         133,344         133,364         132,599         132,219         131,821         131,821         131,427           abilities         140,000         140,000         141,012         141,012         141,013         141,014         141,344         141,357         141,015         141,017         141,017         141,017         141,011         140,071         141,001         141,344         141,346         141,347         141,347         141,017 <th< td=""><td>Long-Term Debt</td><td>135,937</td><td>135,579</td><td>135,218</td><td>134,854</td><td>134,486</td><td>134,115</td><td>133,741</td><td>133,364</td><td>132,983</td><td>132,599</td><td>132,212</td><td></td><td></td><td>62.2%</td></th<>	Long-Term Debt	135,937	135,579	135,218	134,854	134,486	134,115	133,741	133,364	132,983	132,599	132,212			62.2%
Health   H	Total Long-Term Limbilities	135,937	135,579	135,218	134.854	134,486	134,115	133,741	133,364	132,983	132,599	132.212			62.2%
Equity   Go,000   G	Total Liabilities	140,000	140,355	141,072	141,712	141,903	142,020	141,311	140,971	141,001	141,344	141,367	141,015		66.8%
Equity   Go,000   G	Capital							0.000							
0 -1,630 -986 228 852 2,261 3,029 3,701 4,943 5,737 7,153 8,602 10,143 (6,000 58,370 59,014 60,228 60,852 62,261 63,029 63,701 64,943 65,737 67,153 68,602 70,143 (6,000 58,370 50,048 5014 60,288 60,852 51,344 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,746 51,748 51,	Owner's Equity	000'009	60,000	000'09	00009	000'09	60,000	00009	000'09	60,000	60,000	000'09			28.4%
60,000 58,370 59,014 60,228 60,852 2,261 3,029 3,701 4,943 5,737 7,153 86,022 10,143 200,000 58,370 59,014 60,228 60,852 62,261 63,029 63,701 64,943 65,737 67,153 68,602 70,143 200,000 198,725 200,086 201,941 202,755 204,792 204,741 204,772 205,944 207,048 207 201,350	Dividend Distributions														
0 -1.630 -986 228 852 2.261 3.029 3.701 4.943 5.737 7.153 8.602 10.143 8.002 10.143	Retained Enrnings				-										
66,000 58,370 59,014 60,228 60,852 62,261 63,029 63,701 64,943 65,737 67,153 68,602 70,143 200,000 198,725 200,086 201 041 202.755 204,295 204,441 204,672 205,044 207,081 208,520 209,677 211,360	Current Profit or (Loss)	0			228	852	2,261	3,029	3,701	4,943		7,153			4.8%
200 000 198 725 200 686 201 041 342 755 204 282 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 20	Total Capital	000'09			60,228	60.852	62,261	63,029	63,701	64,943		67,153			33.2%
	Total Canital & Limbilities	200 000			201 941	200755	282 704	155 EAG	20M 677	205 944		208 520			100.0%

#### Types of Business Organizations

One of the major considerations that must be made when deciding to go into business or after you have operated for a short length of time is the structure of ownership. So let's review the advantages and disadvantages of the five types of business organizations as well as the federal tax forms that must be filed to report their income. The five types of business organizations are: Sole proprietors, partnerships, limited liability companies, corporations and S-corporations.

#### Sole Proprietorship

A sole proprietorship is an unincorporated business that one individual owns. It is the simplest type of business organization. The business does not exist apart from the proprietor (owner). The proprietor assumes the risks of the business to the extent of all of his or her assets, whether or not the assets are used in the business. If both husband and wife jointly own and operate the business, a partnership exists.

#### **Advantages:**

- 1. The business is simple to organize.
- 2. The owner has maximum freedom to make decisions.
- 3. The business has a minimum of legal restrictions.
- 4. The owner receives all the profits.
- 5. The business is easy to discontinue.

#### **Disadvantages:**

- 1. The owner has unlimited liability. The individual owner is legally liable for all debts of the business. Creditors may attach all of the entire owner's assets, even personal assets not used in the business.
- 2. Usually the ability to finance the business (capital) is limited to whatever the owner can secure or produce personally. This feature may limit the expansion of a business when new capital is required. A common cause of failure for this form of business organization is its original lack of capital. Limited capital restricts the ability of a sole proprietor to operate the business effectively and survive at an initial low profit level, or to get through an economic rough spot. For more information

Sole Proprietors (and Some Single Member LLCs) File Schedule C about sole proprietorships, see Publication 334, Tax Guide for SMALL BUSINESS.

A sole proprietor (single owner) and a single member of a Limited Liability Company, LLC, file either Schedule C-EZ or C, NET PROFIT FROM BUSINESS, with their Form 1040 to report the profit or loss from operating their businesses. Exhibit 1.3 and 1.4 are examples of Schedule C-EZ and Schedule SE, Self-Employment Tax. A Schedule SE, Self-Employment Tax, must be filed to report the Social Security and Medicare Taxes on net profits of \$400 or more. Self-employment tax is covered later in this lesson. A filled-in Schedule C example is shown on Exhibits 1.10 and 1.11.

#### Exhibit 1.3 Sole Proprietorship – Schedule C-EZ and Schedule SE

(For	IEDULE C-EZ		Net Profit I	rom Business			OMB No.	1545-007	4
m/GdF0	m 1040)			oprietorship)			20	02	
	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service (99)			etc., must file Form 106 941. See instructions			Attachme Sequence	nt No. 09	Α
Name	of proprietor					Social section	urity number	(SSN)	
Par	t I General Ir	nformation							7
Sche Inste Sche	May Use edule C-EZ ead of edule C	Had business expeless.      Use the cash meth     Did not have an im- time during the yea     Did not have a net business.      Had only one busin proprietor.	ood of accounting. ventory at any ar. loss from your	And You:	this busin for Sched C-4 to fin • Do not de business • • Do not ha	quired to fi on and Am ess. See th ule C, line d out if you duct exper use of your we prior ye	le Form 45 ortization, 1 e instructio 13, on page must file, ses for home.	62, for ins e	
Α	Principal business or Barber Shop	profession, including p	roduct or service		Ī	B Enter or	ode from pag		, & 9   1
С	Business name. If no	separate business nan	ne, leave blank.			D Employ	er ID numbe	100	if any
E			o.). Address not requ	ired if same as on Form 1	040, page 1.	11	7 70 70	52 50	<u> </u>
	City, town or post of								
	사건이 얼마나 아니는 사람이 살아가 없다고 있다.	fice, state, and ZIP cod	le						3
Par	Anytown, TX 700		le						-
Par 1	Anytown, TX 7000 till Figure You Gross receipts. Caemployee" box on	on Net Profit aution. If this income	was reported to yo ed, see <b>Statutory</b>	u on Form W-2 and the Employees in the instr		] 1	2	7,000	00
	Anytown, TX 7000  III Figure You  Gross receipts. Caremployee" box on Schedule C, line 1	ur Net Profit aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and cl	was reported to yo ed, see <b>Statutory</b> heck here		uctions for	1 2	-	7,000	5987
1	Anytown, TX 700  III Figure You  Gross receipts. Comployee" box on Schedule Complete International Total expenses (sometimes of the International Expenses (some	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and clee instructions). If most time 2 from line 1. 2, and also on Schero.	was reported to yo led, see Statutory heck here	Employees in the instru	uctions for L	. 2	30		00
2	Anytown, TX 700  III Figure You  Gross receipts, Ca employee" box on Schedule C, line 1  Total expenses (s  Net profit, Subtra Form 1040, line 1 amount on Schedule	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check , on page C-3 and cl ee instructions). If mo ct line 2 from line 1. 2, and also on Sche- ule SE, line 2. Estates	was reported to yo sed, see <b>Statutory</b> heck here ore than \$2,500, yo If less than zero, <b>dule SE, line 2</b> . (St s and trusts, enter	Employees in the instru- ou must use Schedule of you must use Schedule atutory employees do	c C. Enter c	. 2	2	2,330 4,670	00 00 00 2.
2	Anytown, TX 700  III Figure You  Gross receipts. Ca employee" box on Schedule C, line 1  Total expenses (s  Net profit. Subtra Form 1040, line 1 amount on Schedu  III Information	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and clee instructions). If most line 2 from line 1. 2, and also on Scheule SE, line 2. Estates on on Your Vehicle	was reported to yo ed, see <b>Statutory</b> heck here ore than \$2,500, yo If less than zero, <b>dule SE, line 2.</b> (St s and trusts, enter	Employees in the instru- ou must use Schedule of you must use Schedule atutory employees do no no Form 1041, line 3.)	C	. 2	2	2,330 4,670	00
2	Anytown, TX 700  III Figure You  Gross receipts. Ca employee" box on Schedule C, line 1  Total expenses (s  Net profit. Subtra Form 1040, line 1 amount on Schedul  Information  When did you place	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and clee instructions). If most line 2 from line 1.  2, and also on Scheule SE, line 2. Estates on on Your Vehicle se your vehicle in sen	was reported to yo led, see <b>Statutory</b> heck here ore than \$2,500, yo lf less than zero, <b>dule SE, line 2.</b> (Stand trusts, enter Complete this posice for business posice for business posice.	Employees in the instru- ou must use Schedule of you must use Schedule atutory employees do non Form 1041, line 3.) art only if you are cla	C	. 2 on is . 3 r truck ex	penses o	2,330 4,670 on line	00
1 2 3 Par	Anytown, TX 700  I Figure You  Gross receipts. Comployee" box on Schedule Complete C	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and clee instructions). If most line 2 from line 1.  2, and also on Scheule SE, line 2. Estates on on Your Vehicle se your vehicle in serier of miles you drove	was reported to yo led, see Statutory heck here ore than \$2,500, yo lf less than zero, dule SE, line 2. (Stand trusts, enter . Complete this povice for business pour vehicle during	Employees in the instru- ou must use Schedule of you must use Schedule atutory employees do non Form 1041, line 3.) art only if you are clau urposes? (month, day,	cctions for CCC enot report the car of miles year of miles y	. 2 on is . 3 r truck ex	penses o	2,330 4,670 on line	00
1 2 3 Par	Anytown, TX 700  III Figure You  Gross receipts. Caremployee" box on Schedule Calline 1  Total expenses (sometime in the second of the total number in the second of the secon	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and clee instructions). If months are the control of th	was reported to yo led, see Statutory heck here ore than \$2,500, yo lf less than zero, dule SE, line 2. (Stand trusts, enter Complete this povice for business properties of the second commuting	Employees in the instru- ou must use Schedule of you must use Schedule atutory employees do non Form 1041, line 3.) art only if you are cla urposes? (month, day, g 2002, enter the numb	cctions for CCC	2 and is 3 ar truck ex	penses o	2,330 4,670 on line	00
1 2 3 Par 4 5 a	Anytown, TX 700  III Figure You  Gross receipts. Comployee" box on Schedule Colline 1  Total expenses (sometime in the second of the total number in the second of the second	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and clee instructions). If months are instructions and also on Scheule SE, line 2. Estates on on Your Vehicle are your vehicle in senser of miles you drove b. Course) have another versions.	was reported to yo led, see Statutory heck here ore than \$2,500, yo life less than zero, dule SE, line 2. (Stand trusts, enter Complete this power with the commutation of the c	Employees in the instruction of must use Schedule of you must use Schedule of state of the second state of the second sec	cctions for CCC le C. Enter conot report the iming car of year)   our of miles year of the conot report	2 and is 3 ar truck ex	zpenses o	2,330 4,670 on line	00
1 2 3 Par 4 5 a 6 7	Anytown, TX 700  I Figure You  Gross receipts. Comployee" box on Schedule Colline 1  Total expenses (sometime in the second in t	ur Net Profit  aution. If this income that form was check, on page C-3 and clee instructions). If months are instructions and also on Scheule SE, line 2. Estates on on Your Vehicle are your vehicle in senser of miles you drove by Course) have another was available for personal	was reported to yo led, see Statutory heck here ore than \$2,500, yo life less than zero, dule SE, line 2. (Stand trusts, enter Complete this power with the commuting	Employees in the instruction must use Schedule or you must use Schedule of state of the second state of the second	cctions for CCC. Let C. Enter conot report the iming car of year)   Der of miles year.	2 and is 3 ar truck ex	zepenses of //  your vehicle	2,330 4,670 on line	00 00 2.

#### Exhibit 1.4 Sole Proprietorship – Schedule C and Schedule SE Pub 334 pages 41-43

# SCHEDULE SE (Form 1040) Self-Employment Tax Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service (99) Name of person with self-employment income (as shown on Form 1040) Social security number of person with self-employment income Stanley Price OMB No. 1545-0074 Attachment Sequence No. 17 Social security number of person with self-employment income 000 : 00 : 0000

#### Who Must File Schedule SE

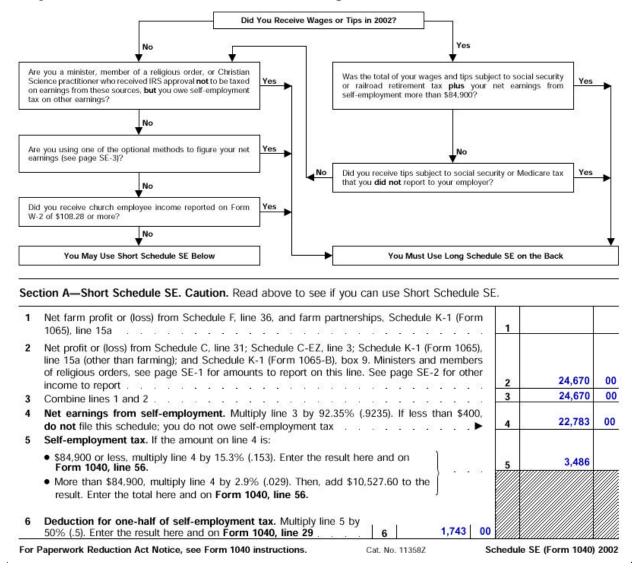
You must file Schedule SE if:

- You had net earnings from self-employment from other than church employee income (line 4 of Short Schedule SE or line 4c of Long Schedule SE) of \$400 or more or
- You had church employee income of \$108.28 or more. Income from services you performed as a minister or a member of a religious order is not church employee income. See page SE-1.

**Note.** Even if you had a loss or a small amount of income from self-employment, it may be to your benefit to file Schedule SE and use either "optional method" in Part II of Long Schedule SE. See page SE-3.

**Exception.** If your only self-employment income was from earnings as a minister, member of a religious order, or Christian Science practitioner **and** you filed Form 4361 and received IRS approval not to be taxed on those earnings, **do not** file Schedule SE. Instead, write "Exempt–Form 4361" on Form 1040, line 56.

#### May I Use Short Schedule SE or Must I Use Long Schedule SE?



#### Partnership

A partnership is a relationship between two or more persons who join together to carry on a trade or business. Each person contributes money, property, labor or skills, and each expects to share in the profits and losses of the business. Any number of persons may join in a partnership.



For the purpose of income taxes, a partnership includes a syndicate, group, pool, joint venture or other unincorporated organization that carries on a business and that is not classified as a trust, estate or corporation.

#### **Advantages:**

- 1. It is easy to organize.
- 2. It may have greater financial strength than a sole proprietorship.
- 3. It combines managerial skills and judgments of the partners.
- 4. It has a definite legal status.
- 5. Each partner has a personal interest in the business.

#### **Disadvantages:**

- 1. The liability of the partners is usually unlimited. Each partner may be held liable for all the debts of the business. Therefore, if one partner does not exercise good judgment, that partner can cause not only the loss of the partnership's assets, but also the loss of the other partners' personal assets.
- 2. The authority for decisions is divided.

Partnerships (and LLCs Taxed as Partnerships) File Form 1065

Profits or losses from operations are reported by Partnership's (and LLCs taxed as partnerships) on Form 1065, U.S. Partnership Return of Income, an information return that summarizes the business activity of the partnership. The partnership gives each partner a Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), Partner's Share of Income, Credits, Deductions, etc. Then each partner uses their Schedule K-1 to complete Part II of Schedule E (Form 1040), Supplemental Income and Loss, and any other forms

and schedules the partner must file with his or her individual return. A sample Form 1065 is shown in Publication 541. Exhibits 1.5 through 1.7 are an example of a Schedule K-1 and Schedules E. For more information about partnerships, see Publication 541, the Instructions to Forms 1065, Partnership Income Tax Return and the Form 1040 Instructions for Schedule E.

#### EXHIBIT 1.5 -SCHEDULE K-1 (FORM 1065), PAGE 1

		r year 2001 or tax year beg				. 20	2001
	ner's identifying number I				dentifying number		
Partn	ner's name, address, and Z	IP code	Partner	ship's n	ame, address, and Zi	P code	
B W C Is D E	his partner is a  general limited liability company what type of entity is this partner a  domes on the partner's percentage of the partner's percentage of the partner's sharing	member tner?  tic or a foreign pa  (i) Before change or termination of:  %  %  ip filed return:	Non Quartner? Oth Mile End of year G Tax H Che part	recourse lified no er shelter ck here nership	are of liabilities (see in a course financing registration number as defined in section cable boxes: (1) ☐ Fi	\$ \$ s	blicly traded
	(a) Capital account at beginning of year	(b) Capital contributed during year	(c) Partner's share of 3, 4, and 7, Form 1 Schedule M-2	065,	(d) Withdrawals and distributions	year (co	al account at end of mibine columns (a) through (dj)
	(a) Dist	ributive share item			(b) Amount		) filers enter the in column (b) on
mcome (Loss)	2 Net income (loss) from 3 Net income (loss) from 4 Portfolio income (loss) a Interest b Ordinary dividends . c Royalties d Net short-term capita e (1) Net long-term cap (2) 28% rate gain (los (3) Qualified 5-year g f Other portfolio incom 5 Guaranteed payment 6 Net section 1231 gain	I gain (loss)	o casualty or theft)	1 2 3 4a 4b 4c 4d 4e(1) 4e(2) 4e(3) 4f 5 6		See pag- listructi Form 1 Sch. B, Sch. B, Sch. D, Sch. D, Line 4 on a See pag- listructi	e 6 of Partner's ons for Schadule K-1 165]. Part I, line 1 Part II, line 5 Part I, line 4 time 5, cot. (f) line 12, col. (g) motished for Sch. D, line opplicable line of your reur a 6 of Partner's ons for Schedule K-1
tions	9 Section 179 expense 10 Deductions related to	ns (see instructions) (att deduction	h schedule)	8 9 10 11		See pag	line 15 or 16 ges 7 and 8 of s Instructions, for a K-1 (Form 1055).
Cledita	12a Low-income housing (1) From section 42() (2) Other than on line b Qualified rehabilitation activities c Credits (other than or	credit: (5) partnerships 12a(1) n expenditures related to redits shown on lines 12 ctivities er rental activities	o rental real estate ta and 12b) related	12a(1) 12a(2) 12b 12c 12c		See pag	586, line 5 ge 8 of Partner's ons for Schedule K- 165).

EXHIBIT 1.6 - SCHEDULE K-1 (FORM 1065), PAGE 2

		(a) Distributive share item		(b) Amount	(c) 1040 filers enter the amount in column (b) on:
Interest		Interest expense on investment debts	14a 14b(1)		Form 4952, line 1 See page 9 of Partner's Instructions for Schedule K-1
ployment	b	(2) Investment expenses included on line 10	14b(2) 15a 15b 15c		J (Form 1055).  Sch. SE, Section A or B  See page 9 of Partner's Instructions for Schedule K-1
Preference items p	16a b c d	Gross nonfarm income.  Depreciation adjustment on property placed in service after 1986 Adjusted gain or loss Depletion (other than oil and gas)  (1) Gross income from oil, gas, and geothermal properties (2) Deductions allocable to oil, gas, and geothermal properties Other adjustments and tax preference items (attach schedule)	16a 16b 16c 16d(1) 16d(2)		See page 9 of Partner's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) and Instructions for Form 6251.
Donat in the second	b d e f	Name of foreign country or U.S. possession ►  Gross income from all sources .  Gross income sourced at partner level .  Foreign gross income sourced at partnership level:  (1) Passive .  (2) Listed categories (attach schedule) .  (3) General limitation .  Deductions allocated and apportioned at partner level:  (1) Interest expense .  (2) Other .  Deductions allocated and apportioned at partnership level to foreign source income:  (1) Passive .  (2) Listed categories (attach schedule) .  (3) General limitation .  Total foreign taxes (check one): ► □ Paid □ Accrued .  Reduction in taxes available for credit (attach schedule) .	17b 17c 17d(1) 17d(2) 17d(3) 17e(1) 17e(2) 17f(1) 17f(2) 17f(3) 17g		Form 1116, Part II Form 1116, Part II Form 1116, Iine 12
2000	19 20 21 22 23 24 a	Section 59(e)(2) expenditures: a Type ►  Amount  Tax-exempt interest income  Other tax-exempt income  Nondeductible expenses  Distributions of money (cash and marketable securities)  Distributions of property other than money  Recapture of low-income housing credit:  From section 42(j)(5) partnerships  Other than on line 24a	18b 19 20 21 22 23 24a 24b		See page 9 of Partner's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1040, line 8b) See pages 9 and 10 of Partner's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1065).  Form 8611, line 8
	25	Supplemental information required to be reported separately to needed):	each part	mer (attach addition	nal schedules if more space i
_		Φ		× 5	Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) 200

#### **EXHIBIT 1.7 - Schedule E**

#### SCHEDULE E OMB No. 1545-0074 Supplemental Income and Loss (Form 1040) (From rental real estate, royalties, partnerships, S corporations, estates, trusts, REMICs, etc.) 2002 ▶ Attach to Form 1040 or Form 1041. ▶ See Instructions for Schedule E (Form 1040). Sequence No. 13 Internal Revenue Service Name(s) shown on return Your social security number Income or Loss From Rental Real Estate and Royalties Note. If you are in the business of renting personal property, use Part I Schedule C or C-EZ (see page E-3). Report farm rental income or loss from Form 4835 on page 2, line 39. 1 Show the kind and location of each rental real estate property: 2 For each rental real estate property Yes No listed on line 1, did you or your family A ..... use it during the tax year for personal A purposes for more than the greater of: В 14 days or . 10% of the total days rented at B fair rental value? C (See page E-3.) Properties Totals Income: (Add columns A, B, and C.) Α B C 3 Rents received . . . . 3 3 4 Royalties received 4 4 Expenses: 5 Advertising . . . . 6 6 Auto and travel (see page E-4) . 7 7 Cleaning and maintenance 8 Commissions . . . . . . 8 9 10 10 Legal and other professional fees 11 12 Mortgage interest paid to banks, etc. (see page E-4) 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 Other (list) ▶..... ..... 19 19 Add lines 5 through 18 . . . . 19 20 Depreciation expense or depletion 20 20 (see page E-4) 21 Total expenses. Add lines 19 and 20 21 22 Income or (loss) from rental real estate or royalty properties. Subtract line 21 from line 3 (rents) or line 4 (royalties). If the result is a (loss), see page E-5 to find out if you must file Form 6198 22 23 Deductible rental real estate loss. Caution. Your rental real estate loss on line 22 may be limited. See page E-5 to find out if you must file Form 8582. Real estate professionals must complete line 23 24 24 Income. Add positive amounts shown on line 22. Do not include any losses 25 25 Losses. Add royalty losses from line 22 and rental real estate losses from line 23. Enter total losses here 26 Total rental real estate and royalty income or (loss). Combine lines 24 and 25. Enter the result

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Form 1040 instructions.

here. If Parts II, III, IV, and line 39 on page 2 do not apply to you, also enter this amount on Form

1040, line 17. Otherwise, include this amount in the total on line 40 on page 2

Cat. No. 11344L

Schedule E (Form 1040) 2002

#### Limited Liability Company (LLC)

All states have enacted laws recognizing limited liability companies. An LLC is a separate legal entity you form by filing articles of organization with a state's Secretary of State. LLCs (and similar entities called Limited Liability Partnerships – LLPs) combine certain features of partnerships with the limited liability feature and other features of corporations.

.

The individual members are not personally liable for the LLC's or LLP's debts or liabilities, except to the extent of their investment and capital commitment in the company. It is important to note that an LLC/LLP is not a federal tax entity and is generally treated as a partnership by IRS. A single-member LLC can be treated as a "disregarded entity" for tax purposes, even though still respected as separate for legal purposes. Thus, if owned by an individual, such an entity can be reported as a Schedule C sole proprietorship on the owner's personal tax return. File Form 8832, Entity Classification Election, to state the type of limited liability business organized. For more information on the legal aspects of LLCs/LLPs, contact your Secretary of State's office. For tax information, see IRS Publication 541, Partnerships or the Instructions for Form 1065, Partnership Return.

#### S Corporation

An S Corporation is a small business corporation whose shareholders elect to have corporate income taxed in a manner similar to that of a partnership. Organizing shareholders of a corporation who wish to avoid double taxation may elect to file Form 2553, Election By A Small Business Corporation, to be recognized as an S corporation. This election must be submitted within the first 75 days of the tax year to be permitted for the current tax year. Otherwise, the election is effective for the next tax year. Generally, an S corporation does not pay tax on income resulting from daily operation. Instead, the income and expenses of the corporation are divided among its shareholders (limited to 75), who then report them on their own income tax returns. However, an S corporation does pay taxes on capital gains realized when corporate assets are sold.

An S-corporation has the combined advantages and disadvantages of the partnership and regular corporations.

S Corporation Files Form 1120S S corporations file Form 1120S, U.S. Income Tax Return for an S Corporation, and only pay tax on any items that are not passed to shareholders. The S corporation gives each shareholder a Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S), Shareholder's Share of Income, Credits, Deductions, etc. (See Exhibit 1.8 on pages 1-19 and 1-20). The shareholder uses the Schedule K-1 to complete Part II of Schedule

E (Form 1040), and any other forms and schedules the shareholder must file with his or her individual return. Refer to the Instructions for Form 1120S for more information, also see the Instructions for Form 1120S, and Form 2553. Also see Form 1040 Instructions for Schedule E, Part II.

For more information about S corporations, see the Instructions for Form 1120S and Form 2553.

#### Corporation

The law treats a corporation as a legal entity. It has a life separate from its owners and has rights and duties of its own. The owners of a corporation are the stockholders. The managers of a corporation may or may not be stockholders. Forming a corporation involves a transfer of money or property, or both, by the prospective shareholders in exchange for capital stock in the corporation. For the purpose of federal income tax, corporations include associations, joint stock companies and trusts and partnerships that actually operate as associations or corporations.

#### **Advantages:**

- 1. The life of the business is perpetual.
- 2. The stockholders have limited liability.
- 3. Transfer of ownership is easy (sale of stock).
- 4. It is easier for corporations to raise capital and to expand than it is for other forms of business.
- 5. Management may be more efficient.
- 6. It is adaptable to both small and large businesses.

#### **Disadvantages:**

- 1. It is subject to tax on its income at the corporate level and when the income is distributed as dividends, it is taxed again to the shareholder.
- 2. It may be more difficult and expensive to organize than other forms of ownership. It is wise to consult an accountant and attorney specializing in corporate law.
- 3. The corporate charter filed with the Secretary of your state restricts the types of business activities.
- 4. It is subject to many state and federal controls.

In forming a corporation, a business must organize by applying for a charter through the Secretary of State's office where the principal business activity will occur. To increase its financial ability, the charter permits corporations to sell stock to numerous shareholders/owners. The corporation is empowered to create debts separate from the shareholders.

Corporation Files Either Form 1120 or 1120-A A corporation takes the same deductions for expenses as a sole proprietor. Special deductions are also available to corporations. Profits of the corporation are taxed to the corporation on either Form 1120-A, U.S. Corporation Short-Form Income Tax Return or Form 1120, U.S. Corporation Income Tax Return, as well as to the shareholders if the profits are distributed. However, shareholders cannot take a loss if the corporation does not operate at a profit. See Exhibit 1.9 for Form 1120-A.

If the corporation paid dividends during the year, it gives each shareholder a Form 1099-DIV, Statement for Recipients of Dividends and Distributions. A shareholder who works for the corporation is an employee. The corporation gives each employee a Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement. The shareholders and employees use these Forms 1099 DIV and W-2 to complete their individual returns, Form 1040. Publication 542, Corporations, contains additional guidelines.

For more information about corporations, see Publication 542, Corporations.

#### EXHIBIT 1.8 - SCHEDULE K-1 (FORM 1120S), PAGE 1

		5	기계에 되어 되어 있는 아무리를 받았다.		2001
squart stema	ment of the Revenue :			, 20	Z00 1
Shar	eholder	r's identifying number >	Corporation's id	entifying number >	
Share	eholder's	s name, address, and ZIP code	Corporation's nam	e, address, and ZIP	code
: 1	ax shelt	ter registration number (see instructions for Scheopplicable boxes: (1)  Final K-1 (2)	dule K-1)		
	24	(a) Pro rata share items		(b) Amount	the amount in column (b) on:
	1 0	Ordinary income (loss) from trade or business acti			See page 4 of the
	2 N	let income (loss) from rental real estate activities			Shareholder's Instructions for
		그렇게 하면 사람이 있는 것이 없어요. 이번 사람들이 되었다면 하는 것이 되었다면 하는데 되었다면 하는데 하는데 하는데 하다.	, , , , , 3		J Schedule K-1 (FOITT 1120S).
		[42 B.J. T. 1977   T.			2
_	a Ir	nterest			Sch. B, Part I, line 1
ncome (Loss)	b C	Ordinary dividends			
Ĕ	c R	Royalties			
ne					1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
ő			CK 10.1 * * *		그리는 그렇게 얼마나 된 걸지 모양하게 되어 없다.
Ĕ	٠,	a zo zo rate gain (ioss)			
1904	(3	3) Qualified 5-year gain	4e(3)		Sch. D. line 29
			4f		(Enter on applicable line of your return.
			50		
	5 N	let section 1231 gain (loss) (other than due to ca	sualty or theft) 5		
	6 C	beginning			
OUS			beginning		
net					
Deductions	ment of the Insusary beginning Server beginning Server shape to tax year (see instructions. For calendar year 2001 or tax year (see instructions in the shape of				
E		See separate instructions   For calendary year 2001 or tax year remains service   2001 and ending   2001 and ending			
Interest					
1					
	12a C	Credit for alcohol used as fuel	12a		Form 6478, line 10
	b L	ow-income housing credit:	Wille		1
	200	[18] [18] [18] [18] [18] [18] [18] [18]			Form 8586, line 5
ts	(2	2) Other than on line 12b(1)	12b(2)		
Credit		현실 마음이 지어 보다 되는 그 없이 있어요? 이번 회사들은 전혀 하루다이면서 모양하는 사람이 되었다고 있다.			
Ö					Con manua ()4 () -1 ()
			O		
		HONG 14일 140 (1.1.) IN 11일 12 (1.1.) HONG HONG HONG HONG HONG HONG HONG HONG	NA 5225 20 522		—11 27 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33

#### 2002 FORM NOT AVAILABLE

EXHIBIT 1.8 - SCHEDULE K-1 (FORM 1120S), PAGE 2

		(a) Pro rata share items		(b) Amount	(c) Form 1040 filers enter the amount in column (b) on:
Adjustments and Tax Preference thems	b Adji c Dep d (1) (2)	reciation adjustment on property placed in service after 1986 usted gain or loss	14a 14b 14c 14d(1) 14d(2) 14e		See page 7 of the Shareholder's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S) and Instructions for Form 6251
Foreign Taxes	15a Nam b Gro c Gro d Fon (1) (2) (3) e Dec (1) (2) f Dec sou (1) (2) (3) g Tota	ne of foreign country or U.S. possession  ss income from all sources ss income sourced at shareholder level aign gross income sourced at corporate level: Passive Listed categories (attach schedule) General limitation luctions allocated and apportioned at shareholder level: Interest expense Other luctions allocated and apportioned at corporate level to foreign rece income: Passive Listed categories (attach schedule) General limitation all foreign taxes (check one):  Paid  Accrued	15b 15c 15d(1) 15d(2) 15d(3) 15e(1) 15e(2) 15f(1) 15f(2) 15f(3) 15g 15h		Form 1116, Part I
Other	16 Sec b Ame 17 Tax 18 Oth 19 Nor 20 Pro dist 21 Ame 22 Rec a Froi	tion 59(e)(2) expenditures; a Type   count  exempt interest income er tax-exempt income ideductible expenses perty distributions (including cash) other than dividend ributions reported to you on Form 1099-DIV count of loan repayments for "Loans From Shareholders" apture of low-income housing credit: m section 42(i)(5) partnerships er than on line 22a	16b 17 18 19 20 21 22a 22b		See Instructions for Form 1116 See Shareholder's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S).  Form 1040, line 8b  See page 7 of the Shareholder's Instructions for Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S).  Form 8611, line 8
Supplemental Information	23 Sup	plemental information required to be reported separately to ead	ch shareh	older (attach additi	onal schedules if more space is

#### Exhibit 1.9 Form 1120-A

Form Depar Intern				01 or tax year beginning structions to make sur					200	7
		box if the Use			(0)		E	Employe	r identification nur	nber
98	rp. Is a p rvice con	o las	a commence	es, and room or suite no. (	F a D O how see no	no 2 of instruct	inin 1	Date inco	recoverated.	_
	fined in 1 gs. section	emporary Oth	er-					Cute sec	Agranasa	
	t41-4T— structions	see prin	t or City or town.	state, and ZIP code			c	Total asse	ts (see page 8 of in	ionic
E Ch	eck appl	icable boxes: (1	) 🔲 Initial rotum	(2) Name change	(3) Acidres	change	9			10
			) Cash (2)					× 00		
	1a Gr	iss receipts or sales		<b>b</b> Less returns and allow	ences	c	Belence ►	1c		1
	2 C	ost of goods sold (s	ee page 14 of in	structions)				2		+
				10		505.0505	· • +	3		+
				ct to the 70% deduction	n		• • +	5		+
E 0		erest						6		+
Income		oss rents					: :	7		1
-				dule D (Form 1120)) .				В		
				rt II, line 18 jattach Fon	n 4797)			9		
	10 Ot	her income (see pa	ge 8 of instruction	ons)			· · · ·	10		1
0	257.00		CONTRACTOR OF THE					11		-
-				of instructions)		5.00.000.0		12		+
000		laries and wages (le:		edits)				13		+
deductions.)		pairs and maintena d debts	nce , , ,					15		+
dec		ints				• • • • •		16		$\pm$
(See instructions for Imitations on deduc		xes and licenses	vov rock ro					17		T
See instru Imtations								18		
9 E				of instructions for 10%	limitation)	*******		19		
	20 De	epreciation (attach F	orm 4562) .		20	NOUTHEROW				
Deductions		ss depreciation cla		on return	21a		_	21b		+
cti		her deductions (att						22		+
균		ital deductions. Ad		gh 22	orketione Subtract	600 22 from		24		+
ă				(see page 13 of instruc		me 23 mon				
				13 of instructions) .				25c		
607	26 Ta	xable income. Sub	stract line 25c fro	om line 24				26		
	27 To	tal tax (from page	2, Part I, line 8)			********		27		$\perp$
		iyments:	1	1 1	vananana	ananana	annia (			
uts		00 overpayment cred								
He.		01 estimated tax p	agrinorno .		Bal ▶ 28d	unanana	unannay			
Tax and Payments		s 2001 refund applied for x deposited with Fo	200000000000000000000000000000000000000		20-					
D P				apital gains (attach Forr						
an				Form 4136). See instru						
ax				gh 28g				28h		-
-	29 Es	timated tax penalty	(see page 14 of	instructions). Check if	Form 2220 is atta			29		+
				e total of lines 27 and 2				30		+
				n the total of lines 27 a d to 2002 estimated tax		nt overpaid . Refun	5 5 5 5 5 T	31		+
_	Un	der penalties of perjury, I	declare that I have ex	xamined this return, including	accompanying schedule	s and statement	s, and to the b	est of my k	nowledge and beter	tie
Sig	in Do	rect, and complete. Deci	eration of preparer to	ther man taxpayer) is based o	n all information of whi	in preparer has a	ary knowledge		e RS discuss the	s rer
He					_		-	with fr	ne preparer show	n be
_		Signature of officer		Date	Title				structions)?□ Yes	
Paid	d parer's	Preparer's signature			Date		heck if elf-employed	550	parer's SSN or PTI	N.
300	Only	Firm's name for yours if self-emple	yedi.		20	- 00	EN	1		
-36	arrely.	address, and ZIP.					Phone no	0. (3	20	

2002 FORM NOT AVAILABLE

# Net Profit or Loss

To figure estimated taxes and to report income earned from your business, you must figure your profit or loss. Profit is the amount on which you will pay tax. If you operated at a loss, the amount is entered in parenthesis and will reduce other income. The basic way to determine profit or loss is the same for each type of business organization.

#### **Gross Income – Expenses = Net profit or loss**

You will use this formula with some slight changes to determine your profit or loss on your tax return. This workbook expands the formula by discussing gross receipts and cost of goods sold, both of which are used in determining gross income for either type of business. Since many new businesses start as a sole proprietor, the following illustrates the preparation of Schedule C, Profit or Loss From Business (Sole Proprietor).

Gross Receipts or Sales

Gross receipts or sales are the income that a business receives from sales of its products or services. **Gross receipts less returns and allowances equal net sales**. In the example illustrated in this lesson, John's Furniture Store sales for the year were \$48,000 with neither returns nor allowances. Therefore, the store had \$48,000 in both gross receipts (line 1) and net receipts (line 3).

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold is the cost to a business to buy or make the product that it sold. It is easy to figure the cost of goods sold if you sell all your merchandise during the year. However, some of your sales will probably be from inventory that you carried over from earlier years and you will probably have inventory left unsold at the end of the year.

To figure the cost of goods sold, start with the value of the inventory on hand at the beginning of the year. Add the cost of goods purchased or manufactured during the year. Subtract the cost of any merchandise withdrawn for personal use. The result is the cost of items available for sale during the year. Then subtract the value of your inventory at the end of the year; your cost of goods sold is the remainder. This can be stated by the following formula:

- **Beginning inventory**
- + Purchases
- = Cost of items Available
- Ending inventory
- = Cost of goods sold

For example, John's Furniture Store shows the following in Part III of Schedule C: an inventory of \$12,000 at the beginning of the

year (line 35), purchased furniture costing \$26,000 during the year (line 36) and an ending inventory of \$9,800 (line 41). The cost of goods sold was \$28,200 (line 42) that is also written on line 4 in Part 1 of Schedule C. Using the formula, this is stated as:

Beginning inventory	\$12,000
+ Purchases	+ 26,000
= Cost of items Available	= 38,000
- Ending inventory	<u>- 9,80</u> 0
= Cost of goods sold	= 28,200

**Gross Profit** 

Gross profit equals the net receipts (the balance of gross receipts less returns and allowances) less the cost of goods sold. John's Furniture Store had gross (and net) receipts of \$48,000 (lines 1 and 3) and the cost of goods sold was \$28,200(line 4). The store's gross profit was \$19,800 (\$48,000 – \$28,200 = \$19,800) on line 7 of Schedule C. After you determine the income, you must determine the expenses, which is the other item in the formula for computing profit or loss.

Business Expenses Business expenses are the ordinary and necessary expenses for the operation of a business. The cost of business property that has a life of more than 1 year, such as a truck or a building, is not considered a current business expense. That cost is usually deducted on your tax return over a number of years as depreciation (discussed later). John's Furniture Store had total expense of \$11,000 of which \$10,800 was current business expenses and \$200 was depreciation. This would be reported on his line 28 of the Schedule C.

Net Profit or Loss

Net profit or loss is the amount by which the gross profit and any other income for a period is more (or less, in the case of a loss) than the business expenses and depreciation for the same period. John's Furniture Store had a gross profit of \$19,800 (line 7) and business expenses of \$11,000 (line 28). The store's net profit was \$8,800 (\$19,800–\$11,000 = \$8,800) on line 31 of Schedule C. A sole proprietor or member of a partnership must pay self-employment taxes on the net profit; in this example, on the \$8,800. The computation of the self-employment tax is on Schedule SE. A filled-in Schedule C and SE, the forms for a sole proprietorship, are shown as examples. (See Exhibits 1.10, 1.11 and 1.12.)

Note: You may be able to file the shorter Schedule C-EZ, if you meet certain requirements. For more information, see Schedule C-EZ and Exhibit 1.13 on page 1-27.

### EXHIBIT 1.10 - SCHEDULE C, Pg. 1, JOHN MARTIN EXAMPLE

1000	HEDULE C rm 1040)				From Business		OMB No. 1545-00	74
(1 01	111 1040)		1.5		prietorship)		2002	
Depar	tment of the Treasury				tc., must file Form 1065 or 106		Attachment	
_	al Revenue Service (99)	Attach to Fo	rm 1040 or 1041.	► Sec	Instructions for Schedule C (I	1	). Sequence No. 0 ecurity number (SSN)	J
	n M. Martin						23 00 1234	
A	Principal business or profes	sion including	product or service	e (see na	ge C-1 of the instructions)		code from pages C-7, 8, &	2.9
	Retail Furniture	sion, molading	product or sorrior	o (see pa	ge o Tor are modulous,		►   4   4   2   1   1	
С	Business name. If no separa	ate business na	ame, leave blank.			D Emplo	oyer ID number (EIN), if ar	ny
	John's Furniture Mart					2000 C 200 C 4000	0 1 0 1 0 1	
E	Business address (including City, town or post office, st	suite or room ate, and ZIP co	no.) ► 23 Valle	y Stree ty, MD 2	t 21235			
F	Accounting method: (1	) 🗹 Cash	(2) Accrual	(3)	☐ Other (specify) ▶			
G	Did you "materially participa	ate" in the oper	ation of this busin	ess durin	ng 2002? If "No," see page C-3 f	or limit on l	losses . Ves	No
Н		nis business du	ring 2002, check h	nere .			▶ □	
Pai	Income					881 12		
1	Gross receipts or sales. Cau	tion. If this inco	me was reported t	to you on	Form W-2 and the "Statutory	7	40.000	
	employee" box on that form					1	48,000	00
2	Returns and allowances .	0 W S. 10		22		. 2	48,000	00
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1			# 14 B		4	28,200	00
4	Cost of goods sold (from lin	ne 42 on page 2	2)	100 101 1		. 4	20,200	00
5	Gross profit. Subtract line	4 from line 3				5	19,800	00
6					or refund (see page C-3)	-		
			,			2	48	
7	Gross income. Add lines 5	and 6	40-41-41-40-40-40-40-	950 500		7	19,800	00
Par	t II Expenses. Enter	expenses for	or business use	of your	home only on line 30.	- FG - FG	1 24	
8	Advertising	. 8		19	9 Pension and profit-sharing plans	19		
9	Bad debts from sales	10-20-2		20	Rent or lease (see page C-5):			
	services (see page C-3) .	. 9			a Vehicles, machinery, and equipment			
10	Car and truck expens				<b>b</b> Other business property .		300	00
	(see page C-3)		48	33	1 Repairs and maintenance .	00	1,300	00
11	Commissions and fees .			33	2 Supplies (not included in Part III)		1,300	00
12	Depletion			4.0	<ul> <li>Taxes and licenses</li> <li>Travel, meals, and entertainment</li> </ul>	·		
13	Depreciation and section 1	200000		2	a Travel	24a		
	expense deduction (not includ in Part III) (see page C-4) .	4.0			b Meals and	: 2.0	, j	
14	Employee benefit program				entertainment			
	(other than on line 19)		38		c Enter nondeduct-			
15	Insurance (other than health	1) . 15			ible amount in- cluded on line 24b			
16	Interest:		1		(see page C-5) .			
а	Mortgage (paid to banks, etc.				d Subtract line 24c from line 24b	. 24d		
b	Other	16b		- 1	5 Utilities	25		00
17	Legal and professional				6 Wages (less employment credits)		5,000	00
18	Services	. 17	29		7 Other expenses (from line 48 or page 2)		50	00
533		.   18			- 1947 W - 1948 W - 19	20	4	00
28	Total expenses before exp	enses for busin	less use of nome.	Add line	s 8 through 27 in columns .	20	1,1,242	
29	Tentative profit (loss). Subtr	act line 28 from	n line 7			29	8,800	00
30	Expenses for business use					30		
31	Net profit or (loss). Subtract			polit fili		-	i i	
				dule SE.	line 2 (statutory employees,			
	see page C-6). Estates and				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	31	8,800	00
	• If a loss, you must go to	line 32.				J		
32	If you have a loss, check th		cribes your investr	ment in t	his activity (see page C-6).	Y		
					Iso on Schedule SE, line 2	32a	All investment is at ri	isk.
	(statutory employees, see p			er on For	m 1041, line 3.	32ь 🗆	Some investment is r	not
(2)	<ul> <li>If you checked 32b, you i</li> </ul>	must attach Fo	orm 6198.				at risk.	

# EXHIBIT 1.11 - SCHEDULE C, Pg. 2, JOHN MARTIN EXAMPLE

	dule C (Form 1040) 2002  **T III Cost of Goods Sold (see page C-6)			Р	age 2
					10
33			er (attach explana	ation)	
34	Was there any change in determining quantities, costs, or valuations between opening and closing in "Yes," attach explanation."	nventory	?lf . ☑ Yes		No
35	Inventory at beginning of year. If different from last year's closing inventory, attach explanation	35	12,	,000	00
36	Purchases less cost of items withdrawn for personal use	36	26,	,000	00
37	Cost of labor. Do not include any amounts paid to yourself	37			
38	Materials and supplies	38			- 50
39	Other costs	39			
40	Add lines 35 through 39	40	38,	,000	00
41	Inventory at end of year	41	9,	,800	00
42	Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 41 from line 40. Enter the result here and on page 1, line 4	42	28,	200	00
Pa	Information on Your Vehicle. Complete this part only if you are claimi line 10 and are not required to file Form 4562 for this business. See the in C-4 to find out if you must file.	struction	ons for line 13		
43	When did you place your vehicle in service for business purposes? (month, day, year)	07 / 1	996		
44	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 2002, enter the number of miles you used y				
a	Business 4,500 b Commuting 1,500 c Other	r	7,000		
45	Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	07 NO 52	. 🗹 Yes		No
46	Was your vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours?		. 🗹 Yes		No
47a	Do you have evidence to support your deduction?	x	. 🗹 Yes		No
b	If "Yes," is the evidence written?	2 5 5	. 🗹 Yes		No
Pa	other Expenses. List below business expenses not included on lines 8–26	or line	30.	50	00
				50	
				- /-	59
2777					90
0.000				- 35	93
					20
					-
_					
48	Total other expenses. Enter here and on page 1, line 27	48	White mexespers are	50	00
	<b>©</b>	Sche	edule C (Form 10	)40) 20	002

#### EXHIBIT 1.12 - SCHEDULE SE, JOHN MARTIN EXAMPLE

SCHEDULE SE (Form 1040)	Self-Employme	ent Tax	OMB No. 1545-0074
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service (99)	► Attach to Form 1040. ► See Instruction	s for Schedule SE (Form 1040).	Attachment Sequence No. 17
Name of person with self-er John M. Martin	nployment income (as shown on Form 1040)	Social security number of person with self-employment income ▶	123 00 1234

#### Who Must File Schedule SE

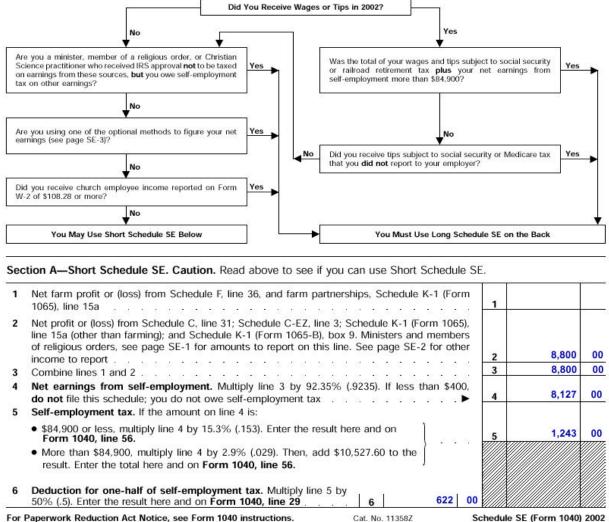
You must file Schedule SE if:

- You had net earnings from self-employment from other than church employee income (line 4 of Short Schedule SE or line 4c of Long Schedule SE) of \$400 or more or
- You had church employee income of \$108.28 or more. Income from services you performed as a minister or a member of a religious order is not church employee income. See page SE-1.

Note. Even if you had a loss or a small amount of income from self-employment, it may be to your benefit to file Schedule SE and use either "optional method" in Part II of Long Schedule SE. See page SE-3.

Exception. If your only self-employment income was from earnings as a minister, member of a religious order, or Christian Science practitioner and you filed Form 4361 and received IRS approval not to be taxed on those earnings, do not file Schedule SE. Instead, write "Exempt-Form 4361" on Form 1040, line 56.

#### May I Use Short Schedule SE or Must I Use Long Schedule SE?



#### EXHIBIT 1.13 -BLANK SCHEDULE C-EZ

(For	HEDULE C-EZ rm 1040)  ment of the Treasury Il Revenue Service (99)	(Sole Prop ► Partnerships, joint ventures, et	orm Business prietorship) ic., must file Form 1065 or 1065-E  1. ▶ See instructions on back.	3.		200 Attachment Sequence	02
Name	of proprietor			Sc	ocial secur	ity number (	
Par	t I General Ir	nformation			81	1.5	
Sche Inste	May Use edule C-EZ ead of edule C	Had business expenses of \$2,500 or less.  Use the cash method of accounting.  Did not have an inventory at any time during the year.  Did not have a net loss from your business.  Had only one business as a sole proprietor.	And You:  • Are not Deprective this but for Sch • Do not busines • Do not	requiation siness edule find of dedu ss use have	ired to file and Amo s. See the C, line 1: out if you i ct expens e of your i prior year	es for	<b>2,</b> rss
Α	Principal business or	profession, including product or service		В	Enter cod	e from pages	C-7, 8, & 9
С	Business name. If no	separate business name, leave blank.		D	Employe	ID number	(EIN), if any
E	Business address (in	cluding suite or room no.). Address not require	ed if same as on Form 1040, page	1.		X. 35, 37	1 1
Par 1	Gross receipts. Ca employee" box on Schedule C, line 1	aution. If this income was reported to you that form was checked, see Statutory Er, on page C-3 and check here	nployees in the instructions for		1 2		
3	Form 1040, line 1:	ct line 2 from line 1. If less than zero, yo 2, and also on Schedule SE, line 2. (Statule SE, line 2. Estates and trusts, enter or	utory employees do not report		3		
Par	t III Informatio	on on Your Vehicle. Complete this par	t <b>only</b> if you are claiming car	or t	ruck exp	enses on	line 2.
4	When did you place	e your vehicle in service for business pur	poses? (month, day, year) ▶		<u>/</u>	<u>/</u>	
5 a		er of miles you drove your vehicle duringb Commuting		11000	- O		for:
6		ouse) have another vehicle available for p				estate of the second	□ No
7	Was your vehicle a	available for personal use during off-duty	hours?	n •	77 SAS 1	☐ Yes	□ No
8a	Do you have evide	nce to support your deduction?		i v		☐ Yes	□ No
Sign con a	If "Yes," is the evic	dence written?	Cat. No. 14374D			☐ Yes	□ No

#### **Business Tax Returns**

### Self-Employment Tax

Self-employed people who are sole proprietors or partners in a partnership are subject to self-employment (SE) tax if they have \$400 or more in net earnings from self-employment income. In 2002, the tax rate for self-employment tax is 15.3% of which 12.4% is social security (old age, survivors and disability insurance) plus 2.9% for Medicare (hospital insurance). As an employee, you pay one half of these taxes and your employer pays the other one half. If you are also an employee, you may still be required to pay these taxes on self-employed income.



Income passed through to shareholders of an S Corporation is not subject to self-employment tax.

Note: The maximum net earnings subject to the social security tax for 2002 is \$84,900. There is no maximum limit on the amount subject to the 2.9% Medicare tax.

If you receive wages in 2002 from which Social Security and Medicare taxes are withheld, subtract those wages from the maximums to figure how much self-employment income is subject to the taxes. For example, in 2002 you receive wages of \$50,000 from your employer and net \$35,000 in self-employment income. You would first subtract your wages, \$50,000, from the social security maximum, of \$84,900. Only \$34,900 of your self-employment income is subject to the 12.4% Social Security portion of the self-employment tax. All of the \$35,000 is subject to the 2.9% Medicare Tax.

If you have income subject to self-employment tax, figure the tax on Schedule SE (Form 1040), Self-Employment Tax. If you have more than one business, use one Schedule SE and combine the profits and losses from all of your businesses. You must file Schedule SE if:

- your net earnings from self-employment are \$400 or more, or
- you had church employee income of \$108.28 or more.

Note: If you are a member of the clergy or a religious worker, you may not have to pay self-employment tax if you meet certain exemption requirements.

Schedule SE is shown later in this lesson. For more information, see Form 1040 Instructions and Publication 533, Self-Employment Tax.

#### **Estimated Tax**

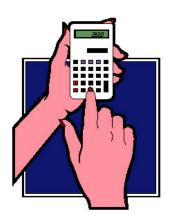
Many sole proprietors, partners and S corporation shareholders must pay estimated taxes during the year. To determine if you must pay it, estimate your taxable income for the year. Include your self-employment income and all other taxable income. Also estimate how much of your income will be subject to withholding.

Your estimated tax is the amount by which the total of your estimated income tax and self-employment tax exceeds the tax you expect to have withheld from your wages, if any. You do not have to pay estimated tax if you reasonably expect your estimated tax owed to be less than \$1,000.

Use the worksheet that comes with Form 1040-ES, ESTIMATED TAX FOR INDIVIDUALS, or the Annualized Worksheet in Publication 505, TAX WITHHOLDING AND ESTIMATED TAX, to figure the amount and decide if you must pay estimated tax. Corporations figure their estimated tax on Form 1120-W (Worksheet), ESTIMATED TAX FOR CORPORATIONS



#### **Business Deductions and Credits**



In place of deductions for expenses to reduce the profit of the business, a business may elect to claim all or part of the eligible business expense as a tax credit. Although both deductions and credits lower your tax, they differ. **Deductions** are subtracted from income, and **credits** are subtracted from tax. Often it is best to compute the item each way-as a deduction, then a new computation omitting the item as an expense, but figuring it as a credit. Select the method that accurately gives the greater benefit. Caution: the same expense and dollar amount cannot be used for both a deduction and credit.

The Work Opportunity Credit (Form 5884) and the Welfare-to-Work Credit (Form 8861) are of particular interest to those who already have, or are thinking about having, employees. The Work Opportunity Credit provides an incentive to hire individuals from targeted groups that have a particularly high unemployment rate or other special employment needs. The amount of the credit depends on when the individual began working for you, generally before January 1, 2004. For more information, see Form 8861, Welfare-to-Work Credit

The Welfare-to-Work Credit is a credit that you can take for qualified wages you pay to qualified long-term family assistance recipients who started working for you after December 31, 1997 and before January 1, 2004.

You must receive certification from your state employment security agency before claiming either credit. Submit Form 8850, PRESCREENING NOTICE AND CERTIFICATION REQUEST FOR THE WORK OPPORTUNITY AND WELFARE-TO-WORK CREDITS, no later than 21 days after the employee begins working for you. For more information, see Publication 954, Tax Incentives For Empowerment Zones And Other Distressed Communities contains the requirements for these and other credits.

Travel, Transportation and Entertainment Expenses

**Travel expenses** are the ordinary and necessary expenses for traveling overnight away from home in the course of your trade or business. These expenses include the cost of public transportation, operating and maintaining your car, meals, lodging and other related expenses.

**Transportation expenses** are the ordinary and necessary expenses of getting from one workplace to another in the course of your business or profession, while you are not away from home. Business entertainment expenses are deductible only if they are ordinary and necessary expenses of carrying on your trade or business and you can prove them.

For more information, see Publication 334 and Publication 463, Travel, Entertainment, Gift and Car Expenses.

#### Car Expenses

If you use a car for business only, you may base your deduction on the full cost of operating it. If you use the car for both business and personal purposes, you must divide your expenses between those uses on the basis of mileage to compute a business percentage. Do not include commuting to and from work as business mileage.

You may take a deduction for your actual business expenses for the car, or use a standard mileage rate. However, to use the standard mileage rate on a vehicle after the first year of business use, you must have used the standard mileage rate the first year. In later years you can alternate between standard mileage and actual expenses. This alternating option is not available to you if actual expenses are claimed the first year of business use. Under either system, parking fees, and tolls are deductible. Actual business expenses include gas, oil, repairs, insurance, depreciation, tires and license plates. In 2001, the standard mileage rate was 34.5¢ per business mile, the rate increased to 36.5 cents for the year 2002.

For more information, refer to Publication 463 also read Publication 946, How to Depreciate Property.

### Business Use of Your Home

If you use part of your home in your business regularly and exclusively, you may be able to claim part of the expenses of maintaining your home as a business expense. Special rules apply if you use part of your home as a day care center or to store inventory. These expenses include mortgage interest, insurance, utilities, repairs and depreciation or rent. The business use of your home must meet certain other requirements before you can take any of these expenses as business deductions.

To deduct your expenses for business use of your home if you are self-employed, use Schedule C (Form 1040) and Form 8829, Expenses for Business Use of Your Home. An employee must use line 20 of Schedule A (Form 1040), to itemize this miscellaneous deduction. For more information, see Publication 587, Business Use of Your Home, and Lesson 4 in this workbook.

#### Retirement Plans

If you establish a retirement arrangement for yourself and/or your employees, you may be able to take a deduction for your contributions to the plan. The plans discussed here are popular among up-and-coming businesses.

As a plan for yourself, you can establish a traditional individual retirement arrangement (IRA) or the new Roth IRA. If you are a sole proprietor or a member of a partnership, you can have a qualified plan. If requirements are met, you may not be taxed on certain amounts you pay into the plan, or on the plan's earnings, until they are distributed to you in future years. Many employers elect to include employees in their qualified plan.

If you have employees, both you and they can set up simplified employee pensions (SEPs). A SEP is a kind of IRA that was designed for employers whose employees have worked for them at least 3 years; the SEP has very few administrative burdens or costs.

You can set up and contribute up to 15% of his or her earnings to a SEP for each of your employees, then deduct the contribution (up to \$40,000 for the 2002 tax year).

Another option is you can set up a savings incentive-matching plan for employees called a SIMPLE plan if you have 100 or fewer employees and meet several other requirements. Under this plan, the employer makes contributions to employees' IRAs. The two types of plans are the SIMPLE IRA and SIMPLE 401(k).

For more information on these pension plan options, see Publication 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs) and Qualified Plans and Publication 560, Retirement Plans for Small Business (SEP, SIMPLE and QUALIFIED PLANS).

# Health Insurance Deduction for the Self-Employed

If not otherwise covered by an employer's subsidized health insurance plan, you may be able to deduct 70% (100% in the years 2003 and later) of the amount you paid for medical insurance for yourself and your family. You deduct this amount in the "Adjustment" section on the front of on line 28 of Form 1040 (2001). For more information including a worksheet, see Chapter 7 in Publication 535, Business Expenses.

### Business Start-Up Costs

Start-up costs are those expenses that you have in connection with setting up an active trade or business, or for investigating the possibility of creating or acquiring an active trade or business.

Generally, you can amortize these costs over a 60-month period after you begin operating your business. For more information, see Chapter 9 of Publication 535.

### Depreciation and Section 179

If you buy property for use in your business that has a life of more than 1 year, you may deduct its cost or other basis over a number of years. This practice is called depreciation. Do not depreciate land, inventory, or property you placed in service and disposed of in the same year.

#### Depreciation of **Business Property**

You can depreciate property that meets all of the following basic requirements:



- the property must be used in business or held for the production of income,
- the property must have a determinable useful life which must be longer than one year, and
- the property must be something that wears out, decays, gets used up, becomes obsolete or loses value from natural causes.

The method for depreciating most tangible property placed in service after 1986 is the Modified Accelerated Cost Recovery System (MACRS). Note: Tangible property is any property that can be seen or touched, like buildings, cars, machinery or equipment.

Section 179 Deduction  $_{You\ can\ choose\ to\ deduct\ a\ limited\ amount\ (for\ 2000,\ up\ to$ \$20,000; for 2001 and up to \$24,000 for 2002 tax year) of the cost of certain depreciable property in the year you buy it for use in your business. This deduction is known as the "section 179 deduction."

> Use Form 4562, Depreciation and Amortization, to figure your section 179 deduction. Publication 946 explains what costs you can and cannot deduct, how to figure the MACRS deduction for depreciation and Section 179 and when to recapture the deductions.

> Pub.535 discusses specific business expense deductions and Pub. 954, Tax Incentives, discusses credits you may be eligible to claim towards reducing federal taxes on profits of your business.

EXHIBIT 1.11 - PROFIT OR LOSS AND DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME COMPARISON

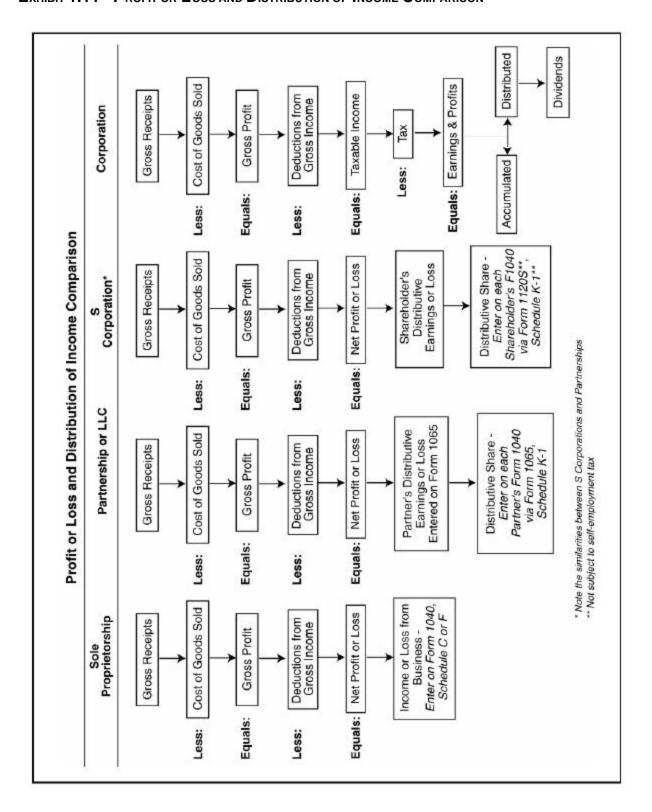


EXHIBIT 1.12 - BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS AT A GLANCE

If you're a:	You may be liable for:	Use form:
Sole Proprietor	Income Tax	1040, Sch. C¹ or C-EZ
or single	Self-employment tax	1040, Sch. SE
member LLC	Estimated tax	1040-ES
	Employment taxes:	
	<ul> <li>Social security, Medicare, income tax withholding</li> </ul>	941
	• Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax	940 or 940-EZ
	<ul> <li>Depositing employment taxes</li> </ul>	8109²
Partnership	Annual return of income	1065, Sch. K-1
or LLC	Employment taxes	Same as sole proprietor
Partner in a	Income tax	1040 and Sch. E <sup>3</sup>
partnership	Self-employment tax	1040 and Sch. SE
(individual)	Estimated tax	1040-ES
Corporation or S Corporation	Income tax	1120 or 1120-A (corp.) 1120S (S Corporation)
	Estimated tax	1120-W (corp. only and 8109)
	Employment taxes	Same as sole proprietor
S Corporation	Income tax	1040 and Sch. E <sup>3</sup>
shareholder	Estimated tax	1040-ES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> File a separate schedule for each business.

Do not use if you deposit taxes electronically.
 Various other schedules may be needed.

All IRS forms and publications can be downloaded from the INTERNET at <a href="www.irs.gov/prod/forms\_pubs/index.html">www.irs.gov/prod/forms\_pubs/index.html</a> ordered free by calling 1-800-829-3676. Or, you can buy a CDROM of current and prior year tax forms and publications from the National Technical Information Service (toll free at 1-877-233-6767 or on-line at <a href="www.irs.gov/cdorders">www.irs.gov/cdorders</a>. You can also get forms via fax. (From your fax machine dial 703-368-9694.)

MOST COMMONLY USED FEDERAL TAX FORMS REQUIRED TO BE SENT TO IRS Reading the publications that precede the forms and instructions to the forms provide help to prepare these forms. View all of the publications with your own copy of Publication 1796 Tax Products. This CDROM contains all of the forms and publications mentioned in this workbook. Publication 1796 can be ordered, a fee may be charged. To read a summary of each publications content and to learn more about IRS, read Publication 910, IRS Guide To Free Tax Services.

Publication 1, Your Rights as a Taxpayer

Publication 15, Circular E, EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE

Publication 15-A, Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide

Publication 15-B. EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE TO FRINGE BENEFITS

Form 940, Federal Unemployment Tax,

Form 941, Employers Quarterly Tax Return

Publication 51, Circular A, AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE

# Form 943, Employer's Annual Tax Return for Agriculture Employees

Publication 225. FARMER'S TAX GUIDE

Forms 1040 (Schedules A, D, F, J, SE), 4136, 4562, 4684, 4797, 6251

Publication 334, Tax Guide for Small Business (For Individuals Who Use Schedule C or C-EZ)

Publication 535, Business Expenses

# Form 1040 (Schedules C, C-EZ (Profit and Loss for Sole Proprietors $\,$

Publication 378, Fuel Tax Credits and Refunds,

Forms 720 Quarterly Federal Excise, 4136 Credit Tax on Fuel, 8849 Sales by Gasoline Wholesale Distributors

Publication 463, Travel, Entertainment, Gift and Car Expenses

Forms 2106, 2106EZ Employee Business Expenses

Publication 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax

Estimated Tax Payments Forms 1040-ES, 2210, 2210F, Federal Tax Withholding W-4, W-4P

Publication 509, Tax Calendars for 2002

Publication 510, Excise Taxes for 2002

Forms 11-C (Registration for Wagering), 637, 720Quarterly Federal Excise Tax, 730 Tax on Wagering, 6197 Gas Guzzler, 6627 Environmental Tax

Publication 533, Self-Employment Tax

**Form 1040 (Schedule SE) Self-Employment Tax** Publication 534, Depreciating Property Placed in Service Before 1987

Publication 946 How To Depreciate Property (Section 179,

MACRS, Listed Property)

Form 4562, Depreciation and Amortization

Publication 536, Net Operating Losses

Form 1045, Application for Tentative Refund

Publication 537, Installment Sales

Form 6252, Installment Sales

Publication 538, ACCOUNTING PERIODS AND METHODS

Form 1128, Application to Adopt, Change or Retain a Tax Year

Form 3115, Application for Change in Accounting Method

Form 8716, Elections to Have a Tax Year Other Than a Required Tax Year

Publication 541, Partnerships

Form 1065 (Schedule K-1) U.S. Return of Partnership Income Publication 542, Corporations

Forms 1120, 1120-A U. S. Corporation Income Tax Return

Publication 544, Sales and Other Dispositions of Assets

Form 1040 (Schedule D Capital Gains and Losses), Form 4797 Sale of Business Property, Form, 8824Like-Kind Exchanges

Publication 547, Casualties, Disasters and Thefts (Business & Non-Business)

# Form 4684, Casualties and Thefts Section B-Business/Income Producing Property

Publication 551, Basis of Assets

Publication 552. Recordkeeping for Individuals

Publication 553, Highlights of 2001 Tax Changes

Publication 556, Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights and Claims for Refund

Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organizations

Forms 990, 990-EZ, 990-PF (Returns of Organization Exempt from Tax), Packages 1023, 1024 (Recognition of Exemption under Section 501 (c) (3) or 501 (a)

Publication 560, Retirement Plans for Small Business

Forms 5305-SEP, 5304-SIMPLE, 5305-SIMPLE and 5500EZ

Publication 564, MUTUAL FUND DISTRIBUTIONS

Forms 1040, (Schedules B Interest/Dividend Income, D Capital Gains (Sales), 1099-DIV Dividends and Distributions

Publication 575. Pension and Annuity Income

#### Forms 1040, 1040A, 1099-R Distributions –

# Pensions/Annuities/Profit Sharing/IRAs, 4972 Tax on Lump Sum Distributions

Publication 583, Starting a Business and Keeping Records

Publication 587, Business Use of Your Home

(INCLUDING USE BY DAY-CARE PROVIDERS)

# Form 8829 Business Use of Home (Including Use by Day-Care Providers)

Publication 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs)

(INCLUDING ROTH IRAS AND EDUCATION IRAS)

Forms 1040, 1040A, 1099-R Distributions –

# Pensions/Annuities/Profit Sharing/IRAs,, 5329 Additional Taxes on Qualified Plans, 8606 Nondeductible IRAs

Publication 594, The IRS Collection Process

Publication 595, Tax Highlights for Commercial Fishermen

#### Forms 1040 (Schedule C), 1099-MISC Miscellaneous Income

Publication 598, Tax on Unrelated Business Income of

EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS

# Form 990-T Exempt Organization – Business Income Tax Return

Publication 908, Bankruptcy Tax Guide

# Forms 982, Reduction of Tax Attributes Due to Discharge of Indebtedness... 1040 U.S. Individual Income Tax Return, 1041 U.S. Income Tax Return for Estates and Trusts

Publication 910. Guide to Free Tax Services

Publication 911, DIRECT SELLERS

# Form 1040 (Schedules C Profits and Loss from Business, SE Self Employment Tax)

Publication 925, Passive Activity and At-Risk Rules

#### Form 8582, Passive Activity Loss Limitations

Publication 939. General Rule for Pensions and Annuities

Publication 946, How to Depreciate Property

#### Form 4562, Depreciation and Amortization

Publication 947, Practice Before the IRS and Power of Attorney

# Forms 2848, Power of Attorney and Declaration of Representative, 8821 Tax Information Authorization

Publication 1244, Employees Daily Record of Tips and Report to Employer contains

#### Forms 4070, 4070-A

Publication 1518. Tax Calendar for Small Business

Publication 1542, Per Diem Rates

Publication 1544, Reporting Cash Payments of Over \$10,00

(RECEIVED IN A TRADE OR BUSINESS)

# Form 8300, Report of Cash Payments Over \$10,000 Received in Trade or Business

Publication 1546, The Taxpayer Advocate Service of the IRS

Publication 1853, Business Talk Publication 3991, Highlights of Job Creation and Worker Assistance Act of 2002

# Lesson 2 Employment Taxes

### Introduction

This lesson introduces federal employment taxes. It briefly explains your responsibilities as an employer to withhold and pay these taxes, and it gives other related information.

Employment taxes represent the income tax and social security and Medicare taxes (FICA taxes) withheld from the wages of an employee plus the employer's share of social security taxes and employer paid federal unemployment (FUTA) taxes. The withheld (employee's) portions of employment taxes are referred to as "trust"

# **Objectives**

At the end of this lesson you will be able to:

fund" taxes.

- 1. Determine an employer's responsibility for income tax withholding, social security and Medicare (FICA) taxes and federal unemployment (FUTA) taxes.
- 2. Determine the need for various forms related to employment taxes.
- 3. Determine the need for forms related to non-employee/miscellaneous payments.

# **Employer Identification Number (EIN)**

When you start or buy a business, you may need to apply for an EIN to identify the tax returns of your business. If you don't already have an EIN, you need to get one if you:

- pay wages to employees,
- are required to withhold taxes for nonwage payments,
- have a self-employed retirement plan,
- operate your business as a corporation, partnership or
- are required to file any of these tax returns:
  - employment,
  - excise,
  - fiduciary or
  - alcohol, tobacco and firearms.



Note: If you are a sole proprietor with no employees and don't meet any of the listed filing requirements, you do not need an EIN. If you need a number solely to identify your business's bank account, do not apply for an EIN but use your social security number (SSN) instead. This will save both you and the IRS paperwork and unnecessary correspondence.

#### Form SS-4

If you have not applied for an EIN and you are required to have one, you should obtain Form SS-4, APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, from the IRS. (See Exhibit 2.1.) The completed application should be mailed to the Internal Revenue Service Campus where you file your federal tax returns.

Fill out the SS-4 with the information requested in each box that applies.

Use your EIN on all the items you send to the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA).



You should have only one EIN for yourself as a sole proprietor. For example, if you operate more than one sole proprietorship, you must use the same number for each. If you take over another employer's sole proprietorship, do not use that employer's EIN. If you have an EIN, use it. If not, apply for one.

Once you have received an EIN, you use it from one year to the next. If you change your business from a sole proprietorship, for example, to a corporation or partnership, apply for a new EIN. If you haven't received your number by the time a return is due, write "Applied for" and the date applied for in the EIN space.

# Note: Each separate partnership and corporation must have its own EIN.

Apply for your EIN well before your tax returns are due to allow for IRS processing time. You may be able to obtain an EIN sooner by telephone or fax. See the instructions for Form SS-4 and Publication 1635, Understanding Your EIN, for more information.

#### EXHIBIT 2.1 - BLANK FORM SS-4

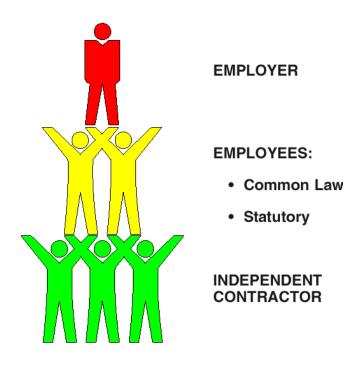
	SS-4						tification N s. trusts, estates			N	
Depart	December tment of the	Treasury			ndian tribal ei ons for each l		s, trusts, estates ain individuals, a Keep a copy for y			OMB No. 1	1545-0003
Interna	1 Lega		ity (or individua				чеер а сору юг	oui recoi	us.		
				·							
arly	2 Trad	e name of bu	siness (if differe	nt from name	on line 1)	3 Execut	or, trustee, "care	of" name			
cle	4a Maili	ng address (r	oom, apt., suite	no. and stree	t, or P.O. box	5a Street	address (if differe	nt) (Do not	enter a	P.O. box.)	
ij	Alt. Oite		DI-			5h Oite a					
or print clearly	4b City,	state, and ZI	P code			56 City, s	tate, and ZIP code	е			
Type	6 Cour	nty and state	where principal	business is lo	cated						
5	7a Nam	of principal	officer, general p	artner granter	owner or trust	tor <b>7h</b> S	SN, ITIN, or EIN				
	/a Nam	е от ринсіраї с	micer, general p	artifer, grantor,	Owner, or trust	101 /10 3	SIN, ITIIN, OI LIIN				
8a			only one box)				Estate (SSN of	decedent	)		
			SN)	į			Plan administra			-   -	
	Partr						Trust (SSN of				
			orm number to	be filed) ►			National Guard			cal governn	
	_	onal service c		aizatic -		L	Farmers' coope			-	,
			controlled orga ganization (spec			_	REMIC Group Exemption			-	ents/enterprises
		r (specify) <b>&gt;</b>	уантеанон (эрес	y) =			2100h Exembrion	ivuilibei (C	JEIN) P		
8b	If a corp	oration, name	e the state or f	oreign country	State			Foreign	country		
	(if applic	able) where i	ncorporated								
9			check only one		□ E	Banking purp	ose (specify purp	ose) 🕨 _			
	Start	ed new busin	ess (specify typ	e) ►	_		e of organization	(specify ne	w type)	<b>-</b>	
			01				oing business				
	Com		Check the box RS withholding				st (specify type) Insion plan (specif				
10			or acquired (m	onth, day, yea	ar)		11 Closing	month of a	ccountin	g year	
12	first dat	e wages or a paid to nonre	nnuities were pa sident alien. (mo	aid or will be p onth, day, year	oaid (month, da )	ay, year). No	ote: If applicant is ►	a withhold	ding agei	nt, enter dat	e income will
13	Highest	number of en	ployees expec	ed in the next	12 months. N	ote: If the a	pplicant does not	Agricu	ltural	Household	Other
14							lealth care & social a			lesale-agent/	
	_		Rental & leasing			~ =	ccommodation & fo	od service	Who	lesale-other	Retail
	Real		Manufacturing	Finance			ther (specify)				
15	Indicate	principal line	of merchandise	sold; specific	construction	work done;	products produce	d; or servi	ces prov	ided.	
16a			r applied for ar complete lines		ntification num	nber for this	or any other busi	ness? .		. Yes	□ No
16b	If you ch Legal na		on line 16a, giv	e applicant's le	egal name and		shown on prior a	pplication	if differe	nt from line	1 or 2 above.
16c			en, and city and filed (mo., day, ye			n was filed. and state whe	Enter previous en re filed		entificatio Previous E		known.
			, ,	vant to authorize t	he named individu	al to receive th	e entity's EIN and answ				
	ird	Designee's n	ame						Designee's to	elephone number	(include area code)
	rty	Addus	7ID ands						Docionos's	fav number (	cludo aroa codo)
De	esignee	Address and	ZIP CODE						( Lesignee's	)	clude area code)
Under	penalties of p	erjury, I declare th	at I have examined th	is application, and t	o the best of my kn	owledge and bel	ef, it is true, correct, and	l complete.			
								ſ			(include area code)
Name	e and title (	type or print cle	arly) ►						(	)	-t-d
01-						-			Applicant's	tax number (in	iclude area code)
Signa	iture 🕨						ate -		l	1	

# **Employer/Employees**

It is important to know whether you are considered an employer for tax purposes. A person or organization may be an employer for purposes of one kind of tax but not for another. A person who works for you may be classified as a common-law employee, a statutory employee or an independent contractor. The classification of the person determines which forms you must file, which taxes you must pay and deposit requirements. For more information on these classifications, see Publication 15-A, EMPLOYER'S SUPPLEMENTAL TAX GUIDE

Generally, anyone who performs services for you is your employee if you can control what will be done and how it will be done. This is so even when you give the employee freedom of action. What matters is that you have the right to control the details of how the services are performed. Publication 15-A has more information on how to determine whether an individual providing services is an independent contractor or an employee.

To get a determination from the IRS as to whether or not a worker is an employee, file Form SS-8, Determination of Employee Work Status for Purposes of Federal Employment Taxes and Income Tax Withholding.



# Independent Contractors

An *independent contractor* performs services for you, but is not under your direct control. Generally, people in business for themselves are not employees. For example, doctors, lawyers, veterinarians, construction contractors and others in an independent trade in which they offer their services to the public are usually not employees. However, whether such people are employees or independent contractors depends on the facts in each case. The general rule is that an individual is an independent contractor if you, the employer, have the right to control or direct only the result of the work and not the means and methods of accomplishing the result.

See Publication 15-A for more information.

#### Form W-4

To know how much federal income tax to withhold from an employee's wages, you should have a Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, on file for each employee. The amount to be withheld is determined by the employee's gross wages and the information submitted by the employee on Form W-4. (See Exhibit 2.2.)

This information includes:

- employee's marital status;
- number of withholding allowances claimed;
- employee's request to have additional tax withheld or
- employee's claim to exemption from withholding.

Ask each new employee to give you a signed Form W-4 by his or her first day of work. This certificate is effective with the first wage payment and will last until the employee files a new certificate.

If an employee does not give you a Form W-4, withhold tax as if the employee were a single person who has claimed no withholding allowances. If not enough tax is withheld and your employee has not provided a Form W-4 or has claimed an Exemption from withholding, he or she may be subject to penalties. An employee who claims exemption from withholding must renew his or her status by filing a new Form W-4 with you by February 15 of each year.

# Note: Student status does not automatically exempt the employee from income tax withholding.

Generally, Forms W-4 are for your records. They need not be sent to IRS unless:

- the employee claims more than 10 withholding allowances or
- the employee normally earns more than \$200 per week and claims *exemption from withholding* on Line 7.

For more information on withholding, see Publication 505, Tax WITHHOLDING AND ESTIMATED Tax. You can help your employees determine whether they are having the right amount of income tax withheld by ordering copies of Publication 919, How Do I Adjust My Tax withholding?

#### **EXHIBIT 2.2 - BLANK FORM W-4, PAGE 1**

plete Brum W-4 so your employer can withhold the correct Federal income tax form your pay. Because your tax situation may hear the foliage your withholding and search year. Exemption from withholding and Estimated Tax. Note: You cannot claim exemption for withholding and Estimated Tax. Note: You cannot claim exemption for thinking and Estimated Tax. Note: You cannot claim exemption for thinking and Estimated Tax. Note: You cannot claim exemption for methods more than \$250 of uncerned income deg. interest and dividends) and (b) another person cannot claim exemption for withholding if (a) your income exceeds \$750 and includes more than \$250 of uncerned income deg. interest and dividends) and (b) another person can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.  Basic instructions. If you are not exempt, complete the Personal Allowances Worksheet below. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your withholding allowances based on itemized deductions, certaim credits, adjustments to deductions, certaim credits, adjustments to make the control of the cont	are entitled to claim tas from only one Formally will be most accurare claimed on the paying job and zero the others. u are a nonresident for Form 8233 before After your Form W-4 to see how the dollar withheld compares to 2002. See Pub. 919 Two-Earner/Two-Job your earnings exceed (Married), your name on line 1 no your social securifor a new social securior.
can withhold the correct Federal income tax may nour pay. Because your tax situation may change, you may want to refigure your withholding and pach year.  Exemption from withholding. If you are exempt, complete only lines 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7 and sign the form to validate it. Your exemption for 2002 expires February 16, 2003. See Pub. 905, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax.  Note: You cannot claim exemption from withholding if (a) your income exceeds \$750 and includes more than \$250 of unearmed income (e.g., interest and dividends) and (b) another years or can claim you as a dependent on their tax return.  Basic instructions. If you are not exempt, complete the Personal Allowances Worksheet below. See Pub. 919, etc. and the providence on page 2 adjust your withholding allowances based on itemized feductions, certain credits, adjustments to  Personal Allowances based on itemized feductions, certain credits, adjustments to  Personal Allowances Worksheet (Keep for your records.)  A Enter "1" if:    You are single and have only one job, and your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or "Your wages from a second job or your spouse from than 1,000 or less.)  C Enter "1" if you wall file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit you ha	ally will be most accu- are claimed on the paying job and zerc the others. u are a nonresident for Form 8233 before  After your Form W-4 to see how the dollar withheld compares to 2002. See Pub. 919 Fwo-Earner/Two-Job your earnings excee 100 (Married). your name on line 1 n your social security for a new social secu-
thange, you may want to refigure your withholding each year.  ixemption from withholding. If you are martied not your dependents! or other qualifying individuals. See line E below.  Tax credits. You can take projected tax credits into account in figuring your allowable number of withholding and Estimated Tax.  Note: You cannot claim exemption from withholding and Estimated Tax.  Note: You cannot claim exemption from withholding and Estimated Tax or dependent care expenses and the child are dependent care expenses. All the personal followances worksheet below. See Pub. 91. How Do I Adjust My Tax Withholding for information on converting your other credits in withholding allowances. Worksheet below. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your withholding allowances. Worksheet seleow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your withholding allowances. Worksheet seleow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your withholding allowances. Worksheet pleductions, certain credits, adjustments to  Personal Allowances Worksheet for your records.  A Enter "1" if:  • You are single and have only one job; or  • You are single and have only one job; or  • Your wages from a second job or your spouse does not work; or  • Your wages from a second job or your spouse's wages (or the total of both) are \$1,000 or less.  C Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return.  Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above there it if you will feliam on your tax return.  Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit.  If you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit.  If you have three leigible children, "3" if you have six or more eligible children.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the child withholding allowances.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the child wi	paying job and zero the others. u are a nonresident for Form 8233 before After your Form W-4 to see how the dollar withheld compares to 2002. See Pub. 919 Two-Earner/Two-Job your earnings exceed to (Married). your not not your social security for a new social security for a new social security.
yourself and your dependent(s) or other quality- name, complete only lines 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7 and gin the form to validate it. Your exemption for 002 expires February 16, 2003. See Pub. 505, at Withholding and Estimated Tax. 10te: You cannot claim exemption from witholding if (a) your income exceeds \$750 and cludes more than \$250 of unearmed income 29, interest and dividends) and (b) another erson can claim you as a dependent on their as return. 10sisc instructions. If you are not exempt, com- lete the Personal Allowances Worksheet elow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your intholding allowances is seed on itemized eductions, certain credits, adjustments to  Personal Allowances Worksheet  Personal Allowances worksheet  Personal Allowances worksheet elow. The you are single and have only one job, and your spouse does not work; or  Personal Allowances Worksheet elow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your intholding allowances, some fit you have a large amount of nonwage income. If you have a large amount of nonwage income.	the others. u are a nonresident for Form 8233 before After your Form W-4 to see how the dollar withheld compares to 2002. See Pub. 919 Two-Earner/Two-Job your earnings exceed (00 (Married), your name on line 1 n your social securif for a new social securi-
Tax credits. You can take projected tax credits into account in figuring your allowable number of 02 expires February 16, 2003. See Pub. 505, ax Withholding and Estimated Tax. Lotte: You cannot claim exemption from withholding and Estimated Tax. Lotte: You cannot claim exemption from withholding if (9) your income exceeds 5750 and holding in the first your and the provided in the presonal Allowances worksheet on page 2 adjust your intholding allowances based on itemized eductions, certain credits, adjustments to  Personal Allowances Worksheet (Keep for your records.)  A Enter "1" if for yourself if no one else can claim you as a dependent  • You are single and have only one job, and your spouse does not work; or  • Your wages from a second job or your spouse's wages (or the total of both) are \$1,000 or less.  • Enter "1" if you ware spouse. But, you may choose to enter "-0-" if you are married and have either a working spou more than one job. (Entering "-0-" may help you avoid having too little tax withheld.)  • Enter "1" if you ware least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  • If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$15,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible children or 2 additional if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have three	After your Form W-4 to see how the dollar withheld compares to 2002. See Pub. 919 Two-Earner/Two-Job your earnings exceed to (Married), your name on line 1 n your social security for a new social security.
volume form to validate it. Your exemption for 202 expries February 16, 2003. See Pub. 505, ax Withholding and Estimated Tax.  Volume volume more exceeds \$750 and kithholding allowances. Credits for child or dependent care expenses and the child tax indeudes more than \$250 of unearmed income ag, interest and dividends) and (b) another excent may be competed to their ax return.  Allowances Worksheet below. See Pub. 919, how Do 1 Adjust My Tax Withholding allowances worksheet into making and the personal Allowances worksheet withholding allowances. Worksheet on page 2 adjust your there the Personal Allowances Worksheet allowances worksheet on page 2 adjust your thinholding allowances worksheet on page 2 adjust your other credits, adjustments to the personal Allowances Worksheet (Keep for your records.)  Pers	After your Form W-4 to see how the dollar withheld compares to 2002. See Pub. 919. Two-Earner/Two-Job your earnings exceed 000 (Married). your name on line 1 n your social security for a new social security.
ax Withholding and Estimated Tax. lote: You cannot claim exemption from witholding if (a) your income exceeds \$750 and claimed using the Personal Allowances or an claim you as a dependent on their virillorities allowances worksheet elow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your brightholding allowances based on itemized eductions, certain credits, adjustments to the event of the exceeding ex	to see how the dollar withheld compares to 2002. See Pub. 919. Two-Earner/Two-Job your earnings exceed 00 (Married), your name on line 1 n your social securifor a new social securifor a new social securifor.
Allowances Worksheet below. See Pub. 918, how both 1 Adjust My Tax Withholding? for information on converting your other credits into withholding allowances. Morksheet of consider making estimated tax payments using pour projected total tax formation on converting your other credits into withholding allowances. Morksheet of page 2 and \$125,000 (Single) or \$175,1 Morksheet of the worksheets on page 2 adjust your officence in the worksheet of the page 2 adjust your officence in the worksheet of the page 2 and \$125,000 (Single) or \$175,1 Morksheet of the worksheet of the eligible children of 2 additional if you have three to five eligible children of 2 additional if you have worksheet of the works	· 2002. See Pub. 919 Two-Earner/Two-Job your earnings exceed 00 (Married). your name on line 1 n your social security for a new social secu-
reason can claim you as a dependent on their exertum.  In asic instructions. If you are not exempt, compasse instructions, and the personal Allowances worksheet on page 2 adjust your office the Personal Allowances worksheet on itemized elow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your office the personal Allowances worksheet on itemized elow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your office the personal Allowances worksheet on page 2 adjust your office the personal Allowances worksheet on page 2 adjust your different from the personal Allowances worksheet on page 2 adjust your done worksheet on page 2 adjust your done worksheet on page 2 adjust your done worksheet on page 2 and \$125,000 (Single) or \$175,100 (Single) or \$175,1	your earnings exceed (00 (Married). your name on line 1 n your social security for a new social secu-
withholding allowances. Nonwage income. If you have a large amount of nonwage income. If you have a large amount of nonwage income, such as interest or dividends, consider making estimated tax payments using eductions, certain credits, adjustments to redits, adjustments to reditions, certain credits, adjustments to reditions, certain credits, adjustments to reditions, certain credits, adjustments and reditions, certain credits, adjustments to reditions, certain credits, adjustments to reditions, so retain credits, adjustments and reditions, certain reditions, such as interest or dividends, consider making estimated tax payments using correlations, and reditions, certain credits, adjustments to reditions, and reditionals, and reditions, certain credits, adjustments and reditions, certain reditions, certain credits, adjustments to income will be between \$42,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$60,000 if married), enter "1" if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  If you redit income will be between \$42,000 and \$42,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or	ioo (Married). your name on line 1 n your social security for a new social secu-
lete the Personal Allowances Worksheet elevations. If you are not exempt, comlete the Personal Allowances Worksheet elevations, certain credits, adjustments to the reductions, certain credits, adjustments to the reduction allowers, such as interests of dividends, consider making estimated tax payments and interests of dividends, consider making estimated tax payments and introduces. Stimated tax for Individuals.  Personal Allowances Worksheet (Keep for your records.)  Personal Allowances to adjust ments using allowances to prove records.)  Personal All	n your social security for a new social secu-
elow. The worksheets on page 2 adjust your inthholding allowances based on itemized eductions, certain credits, adjustments to Personal Allowances Worksheet (Keep for your records.)  Personal Allowances Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.  Personal Allowances Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	
Otherwise, you may owe additional tax.  Otherwise, you may one additional tax.  Otherwise, you may one sell, you nay say of the total of both, or "a you are married and have either a working spour or you response to the total of both) are \$1,000 or less.  Otherwise, you may one say dependent	A
Personal Allowances Worksheet (Keep for your records.)  Enter "1" for yourself if no one else can claim you as a dependent  Pou are single and have only one job; or You are married, have only one job, and your spouse does not work; or You wages from a second job or your spouse's wages (or the total of both) are \$1,000 or less.  Enter "1" for your spouse. But, you may choose to enter "-0-" if you are married and have either a working spouse more than one job. (Entering "-0-" may help you avoid having too little tax withheld.).  Enter number of dependents (other than your spouse or yourself) you will claim on your tax return.  Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):  If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you have three eligible children. "3" if you have four eligible children, or "4" if you have five or more eligible children.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	A
• You are single and have only one job; or • You are married, have only one job, and your spouse does not work; or • You wages from a second job or your spouse's wages (or the total of both) are \$1,000 or less.  • Enter "1" for your spouse. But, you may choose to enter "-0-" if you are married and have either a working spour more than one job. (Entering "-0-" may help you avoid having too little tax withheld.). • Enter number of dependents (other than your spouse or yourself) you will claim on your tax return • Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  • If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  • If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.  • If your have three eligible children, "3" if you have six or more eligible children.  • If you have three eligible children, "3" if you have four eligible children, or "4" if you have five or more eligible children.  • If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  • If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	A
<ul> <li>Enter "1" if:   You are married, have only one job, and your spouse does not work; or Your wages from a second job or your spouse's wages (or the total of both) are \$1,000 or less.</li> <li>Enter "1" for your spouse. But, you may choose to enter "-0-" if you are married and have either a working spour more than one job. (Entering "-0-" may help you avoid having too little tax withheld.).</li> <li>Enter number of dependents (other than your spouse or yourself) you will claim on your tax return.</li> <li>Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)</li> <li>Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):  If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible child plus 1 add if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.</li> <li>If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$15,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.</li> <li>Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.</li> <li>If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.</li> <li>If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Your wages from a second job or your spouse's wages (or the total of both) are \$1,000 or less.</li> <li>Enter "1" for your spouse. But, you may choose to enter "-0-" if you are married and have either a working spour more than one job. (Entering "-0-" may help you avoid having too little tax withheld.).</li> <li>Enter number of dependents (other than your spouse or yourself) you will claim on your tax return.</li> <li>Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)</li> <li>Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):         <ul> <li>If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.</li> <li>If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$15,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If you have three eligible children, "3" if you have four eligible children, or "4" if you have five or more eligible children.</li> <li>Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.</li> <li>If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.</li> <li>If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.</li> </ul>	- n
Enter "1" for your spouse. But, you may choose to enter "-0-" if you are married and have either a working spou more than one job. (Entering "-0-" may help you avoid having too little tax withheld.).  Enter number of dependents (other than your spouse or yourself) you will claim on your tax return  Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):  If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible child plus 1 add if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$15,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	в
more than one job. (Entering "-0-" may help you avoid having too little tax withheld.)  Enter number of dependents (other than your spouse or yourself) you will claim on your tax return  Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):  If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible child plus 1 add if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children. "2" if you have three eligible children. "3" if you have five or more eligible children.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	ISO OF
Enter number of dependents (other than your spouse or yourself) you will claim on your tax return  Enter "1" if you will file as head of household on your tax return (see conditions under Head of household above Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of child or dependent care expenses for which you plan to claim a credit (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):  If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible child plus 1 add if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children. "2" if you have three eligible children. "3" if you have five or more eligible children.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	
Enter "1" if you have at least \$1,500 of <b>child or dependent care expenses</b> for which you plan to claim a credit  (Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):  If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible child plus 1 add if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children. "2" if you have three eligible children, "3" if you have four eligible children, or "4" if you have five or more eligible children.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	
(Note: Do not include child support payments. See Pub. 503, Child and Dependent Care Expenses, for details.)  Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):  If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible child plus 1 add if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children. "2" if you have three eligible children, "3" if you have four eligible children, or "4" if you have five or more eligible children.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	e) <b>.</b> E
<ul> <li>Child Tax Credit (including additional child tax credit):         <ul> <li>If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible child plus 1 additional if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.</li> <li>If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.</li> <li>If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.</li> <li>If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.</li> </ul>	F
<ul> <li>If your total income will be between \$15,000 and \$42,000 (\$20,000 and \$65,000 if married), enter "1" for each eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.</li> <li>If your total income will be between \$42,000 (\$65,000 and \$15,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.</li> <li>"2" if you have three eligible children, "3" if you have four eligible children, or "4" if you have five or more eligible children.</li> <li>Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.</li> <li>If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.</li> <li>If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.</li> </ul>	
if you have three to five eligible children or 2 additional if you have six or more eligible children.  • If your total income will be between \$42,000 and \$80,000 (\$65,000 and \$115,000 if married), enter "1" if you have one or two eligible children.  1 Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  For accuracy, complete all worksheets that apply.  • If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	litional
"2" if you have three eligible children, "3" if you have four eligible children, or "4" if you have five or more eligible children.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	iitionai
Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  For accuracy, complete all worksheets that apply.  Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note: This may be different from the number of exemptions you claim on your tax return.  If you plan to itemize or claim adjustments to income and want to reduce your withholding, and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	nildren, <b>G</b>
For accuracy, complete all worksheets that apply.  and Adjustments Worksheet on page 2.  If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.	▶ H
<ul> <li>If you have more than one job or are married and you and your spouse both work and the from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid withheld.</li> </ul>	see the <b>Deductions</b>
worksheets from all jobs exceed \$35,000, see the <b>Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet</b> on page 2 to avoid withheld.	combined earnings
that apply. withheld.	
■ If neither of the above situations applies eten here and enter the number from line □ on line □	3
• In Heither or the above situations applies, <b>stop here</b> and enter the number from line in on line s	of Form W-4 below.
Cut here and give Form W-4 to your employer. Keep the top part for your records.	
w_4   Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate	OMB No. 1545-0010
epartment of the Treasury	2002
temal Revenue Service	security number
Home address (number and street or rural route)  3 Single Married Married, but withho	d at higher Single rate.
Note: If married, but legally separated, or spouse is a nonresident	
City or town, state, and ZIP code  4 If your last name differs from that on your soci	_
check here. You must call 1-800-772-1213 fo	_
5 Total number of allowances you are claiming (from line <b>H</b> above <b>or</b> from the applicable worksheet on page 2)	6 \$
6 Additional amount, if any, you want withheld from each paycheck	VIIIIIIIIIIII
<ul> <li>I claim exemption from withholding for 2002, and I certify that I meet both of the following conditions for exempt</li> <li>Last year I had a right to a refund of all Federal income tax withheld because I had no tax liability and</li> </ul>	ion: ////////////////////////////////////
<ul> <li>This year I expect a refund of all Federal income tax withheld because I expect to have no tax liability.</li> </ul>	
If you meet both conditions, write "Exempt" here	
inder penalties of perjury, I certify that I am entitled to the number of withholding allowances claimed on this certificate, or I am entitled to cl	
imployee's signature Form is not valid	aim exempt status.
nless you sign it.) ▶ Date ▶	aim exempt status.
8 Employer's name and address (Employer: Complete lines 8 and 10 only if sending to the IRS.)  9 Office code (optional)  10 Employer	· 

Cat. No. 10220Q

#### **EXHIBIT 2.2 - BLANK FORM W-4, PAGE 2**

Form W-4 (2002) Page 2 **Deductions and Adjustments Worksheet** Use this worksheet only if you plan to itemize deductions, claim certain credits, or claim adjustments to income on your 2002 tax return. Enter an estimate of your 2002 itemized deductions. These include qualifying home mortgage interest, charitable contributions, state and local taxes, medical expenses in excess of 7.5% of your income, and miscellaneous deductions. (For 2002, you may have to reduce your itemized deductions if your income is over \$137,300 (\$68,650 if married filing separately). See **Worksheet 3** in Pub. 919 for details.) \$ \$7,850 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) \$6,900 if head of household \$ 2 Enter: \$4,700 if single \$3,925 if married filing separately Subtract line 2 from line 1. If line 2 is greater than line 1, enter "-0-" 3 3 Enter an estimate of your 2002 adjustments to income, including alimony, deductible IRA contributions, and student loan interest 4 \$ Add lines 3 and 4 and enter the total. Include any amount for credits from Worksheet 7 in Pub. 919. Enter an estimate of your 2002 nonwage income (such as dividends or interest) . . . . . 6 6 Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter the result, but not less than "-0-" \$ 7 7 Divide the amount on line 7 by \$3,000 and enter the result here. Drop any fraction . . . . . . 8 8 Enter the number from the Personal Allowances Worksheet, line H, page 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . Add lines 8 and 9 and enter the total here. If you plan to use the Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet, also 10 enter this total on line 1 below. Otherwise, stop here and enter this total on Form W-4, line 5, page 1 Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet Note: Use this worksheet only if the instructions under line H on page 1 direct you here. Enter the number from line H, page 1 (or from line 10 above if you used the Deductions and Adjustments Worksheet) Find the number in Table 1 below that applies to the lowest paying job and enter it here . . . . . If line 1 is more than or equal to line 2, subtract line 2 from line 1. Enter the result here (if zero, enter -0-") and on Form W-4, line 5, page 1. **Do not** use the rest of this worksheet If line 1 is less than line 2, enter "-0-" on Form W-4, line 5, page 1. Complete lines 4-9 below to Note: calculate the additional withholding amount necessary to avoid a year end tax bill. 6 Find the amount in Table 2 below that applies to the highest paying job and enter it here . . . . . Multiply line 7 by line 6 and enter the result here. This is the additional annual withholding needed 8 Divide line 8 by the number of pay periods remaining in 2002. For example, divide by 26 if you are paid every two weeks and you complete this form in December 2001. Enter the result here and on Form W-4, line 6, page 1. This is the additional amount to be withheld from each paycheck 9 Table 1: Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet Married Filing Jointly All Others If wages from LOWEST If wages from LOWEST If wages from LOWEST If wages from LOWEST paying job areline 2 abo line 2 above paying job areline 2 abov line 2 above paying job arepaying job are-\$0 - \$4,000 ..0 44,001 -50,000 . . 8 \$0 - \$6,000 . .0 75,001 - 95,000 . 8 . . . 1 95,001 - 110,000 4.001 -9,000 15,000 50,001 55,001 55,000 65,000 6,001 - 11,000 11,001 - 17,000 . 10 9,001 11,001 110,001 and over .. 11 15,001 20,000 65,001 80,000 17.001 - 23.000 20.001 - 25.000 80.001 -95,000 23.001 - 28.000 25,001 32,001 - 32,000 - 38,000 95,001 110,001 - 110,000 - 125,000 - 38,000 - 55,000 13 38,001 38.001 - 44.000 125,001 and over . 55.001 - 75.000 Table 2: Two-Earner/Two-Job Worksheet Married Filing Jointly All Others If wages from HIGHEST Enter on If wages from HIGHEST Enter on line 7 above paying job areline 7 above paying job are-\$0 - \$50,000 \$0 - \$30,000 \$450 \$450 800 . 800 50.001 - 100.000 30.001 - 70.000 100,001 - 150,000 150,001 - 270,000 900 70,001 - 140,000 140,001 - 300,000 900 270.001 and over. 300.001 and over . Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice. We ask for the control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be

Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice. We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. The Internal Revenue Code requires this information under sections 3402(f)(2)(A) and 6109 and their regulations. Failure to provide a properly completed form will result in your being treated as a single person who claims no withholding allowances; providing fraudulent information may also subject you to penalties. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, to cities, states, and the District of Columbia for use in administering their tax laws, and using it in the National Directory of New Hires.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB

retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by Code section 6103.

The time needed to complete this form will vary depending on individual The time needed to complete this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated average time is: Recordkeeping, 46 min.; Learning about the law or the form, 13 min.; Preparing the form, 59 min. If you have comments concerning the accuracy of these time estimates or suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. You can write to the Tax Forms Committee, Western Area Distribution Center, Rancho Cordova, CA 95743-0001. Do not send the tax form to this defense between the control of the contro address. Instead, give it to your employer.



# Form I-9

All U.S. employers must verify the employment and identity of all employees hired to work in the United States. Both you and the employee must complete the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) Form I-9, EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION. (See Exhibit 2.3.) Employers must maintain completed I-9s in their own files for three (3) years after the date of hire or one (1) year after the date employment ends, whichever is later. You can get the form from INS offices, by calling 1-800-829-3676 or by visiting the INS Web site at www.ins.usdoj.gov. Call the INS at 1-800-375-5283 for more information about your responsibilities.

#### **EXHIBIT 2.3 - BLANK FORM I-9**

Diago road instruction	fully before completing	his form. The instance	
Please read instructions care of this form. ANTI-DISCRIM	TUILY DETORE COMPleting t	inis form. The instructions	must be available during completion
Employers CANNOT specify			
individual because of a future			
Section 1. Employee Informa			
Print Name: Last	First	Middle Initial	Maiden Name
	11134	THEORE THEOR	Thursday Name
Address (Street Name and Number)		Apt. #	Date of Birth (month/day/year)
City	State	Zip Code	Social Security #
I am aware that federal law	provides for	Lattest, under penalty of periur	y, that I am (check one of the following):
imprisonment and/or fines for		A citizen or national o	
use of false documents in co		A Lawful Permanent	
completion of this form.		An alien authorized to (Alien # or Admission	p work until//_
Employee's Signature		(Autor & Autossion	Date (month/day/year)
Preparer and/or Tran other than the employee.) best of my knowledge the		To be completed and signed if Sect ry, that I have assisted in the comp	ion 1 is prepared by a person letion of this form and that to the
Preparer's/Translator's Sig		Print Name	
Address /Street Name and	Number, City, State, Zip Code,		Date (month/day/year)
Address (Street Name and	Number, City, State, Zip Code	,	Date (month/day/year)
locument(s)			he title, number and expiration date, if any, of the
List A	OR	List B AN	
List A  Document title:			
List A  Document title:			
List A  Document title: Sissuing authority:  Document #:	OR	List B AN	ID List C
List A  Document title:  issuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):	OR	List B AN	
List A  Document title:  issuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):	OR	List B AN	ID List C
List A  Document title:  issuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):	OR	List B AN	ID List C
List A  Document title:  Ssuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):/_  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):/_  EXPIRITION - I attest, under imployee, that the above listed imployee began employment on se eligible to work in the United S mployment.)	OR  //  penalty of perjury, that I hadocument(s) appear to be gi (month/daylyear)  tates. (State employment a	List B AN	D List C
List A  Document title:  Ssuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):/_  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):/_  EXPIRITION - I attest, under imployee, that the above listed imployee began employment on se eligible to work in the United S mployment.)	OR  //  penalty of perjury, that I hadocument(s) appear to be gi (month/daylyear)  tates. (State employment a	List B AN	D List C
Document(s)  List A  Document title:  Sesuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):  Expiration Date (if any):	OR /	List B AN	presented by the above-named ployee named, that the y knowledge the employee employee began
Document(s)  List A  Document title:  Sesuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):  Expiration Date (if any):	OR /	List B AN  List B AN	presented by the above-named ployee named, that the y knowledge the employee employee began
Document(s)  List A  Document title:  Ssuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):  Expiration Date (if any):  EXPIFICATION - I attest, under miployee, that the above-listed imployee began employment on seligible to work in the United S imployment.)  Signature of Employer or Authorized in Suiness or Organization Name	OR  //  /_	List B AN  List B AN	presented by the above-named ployee named, that the y knowledge the employee employee began
List A  Document title:  Ssuing authority:  Expiration Date (if any):  SERTIFICATION -1 attest, under imployee, that the above-listed or imployee began employment.)  Signature of Employer or Authorized if Business or Organization Name  Section 3. Updating and Reverse.	OR  //  /_	List B AN  List B AN  I	presented by the above-named ployee named, that the y knowledge the employee employee began
List A  Document (s)  List A  Document title:  Sessuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):/_  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):/  EXPIRATION - I attest, under mployee, that the above-listed or mployee began employments or se ligible to work in the United S mployment.)  Signature of Employer or Authorized F Business or Organization Name  Section 3. Updating and Revenance of Employment (if applicable)	OR	List B AN  I	presented by the above-named ployee named, that the y knowledge the employee employee began  Title  Date (month/day/year)
List A  Document title:  Ssuing authority:  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):	OR	List B AN  I	presented by the above-named ployee named, that the y knowledge the employee employee began  Title  Date (month/day/year)  te of rehire (month/day/year) (if applicable)
List A  Document (s)  List A  Document title:  Sissuing authority:  Expiration Date (if any):/_  Document #:  Expiration Date (if any):/_  Expiration Date (if any):/_  CERTIFICATION - I attest, under imployee, that the above-listed miployee bagan employment on se eligible to work in the United Simployment.)  Signature of Employer or Authorized Find Business or Organization Name  Section 3. Updating and Revi A. New Name (if applicable)  C. If employee's previous grant of wordigibility.  Document Title:	penalty of perjury, that I had document(s) appear to be giftment(s) and the service of	List B AN  I	presented by the above-named ployee named, that the y knowledge the employee employee began  Title  Date (month/day/year)  te of rehire (month/day/year) (if applicable)

# Information Returns

#### Form 1099-MISC

You do not withhold income tax or social security and Medicare taxes from, or pay social security and Medicare taxes or federal unemployment tax on amounts you pay an independent contractor/nonemployee. Generally, if you pay at least \$600 during the year to an independent contractor/nonemployee for services (including parts and materials) performed in the course of your business, you must furnish a Form 1099-MISC (Miscellaneous Income) to that person by January 31 of the following year. (See Exhibit 2.4.).

You will need the social security number or EIN of an independent contractor in order to complete Form 1099-MISC. If the independent contractor is a sole proprietor, their SSN is preferred. Always ask the independent contractor to complete Form W-9, REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CERTIFICATION, before beginning work. (See Exhibit 2.5.) If you do not obtain an SSN or EIN before you pay the contractor, you must withhold income tax from the payment. This is called *backup withholding*. Backup withholding rules require that 30% of the payment be withheld. Report the backup withholding on Form 945, Annual Return of Withheld Federal Income Tax, discussed in Lesson 3.

9595 ☐ VOID CORRECTED PAYER'S name, street address, city, state, ZIP code, and telephone no. OMB No. 1545-0115 Miscellaneous 2002 2 Royalties Income Form 1099-MISC 3 Other income Copy A RECIPIENT'S identification number PAYER'S Federal identification number Internal Revenue 5 Fishing boat proceeds 6 Medical and health care paym Substitute payments in lieu of dividends or interest RECIPIENT'S name 7 Nonemployee compensation For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Street address (including apt. no.) 10 Crop insurance proceeds \$5,000 or more of consum 2002 General products to a buyer (recipient) for resale > Instructions for Forms 1099, City, state, and ZIP code 12 1098, 5498, and W-2G. Excess golden parachute payments 14 Gross proceeds paid to an attorney Account number (optional) 2nd TIN not State tax withheld State/Payer's state no Form 1099-MISC Cat. No. 14425J Department of the Treasury - Internal Revenue Service Do Not Cut or Separate Forms on This Page Do Not Cut or Separate Forms on This Page

EXHIBIT 2.4 - BLANK FORM 1099-MISC

Note: Do not report payments to corporations on Form 1099-MISC <u>unless</u> you are reporting payments for medical, health or legal services. For additional information on 1099 reporting requirements refer to the Instructions for Forms 1099, 1098, 5498 and W2G.

#### EXHIBIT 2.5 - BLANK FORM W-9

Form <b>W-9</b> (Rev. January 2002)	Identific	Request for Taxpayer cation Number and Certif	ication	Give form to the requester. Do not
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service				send to the IRS.
<sub>Ni</sub> Name	•			
Business name				
E Business name	, if different from above			
Check appropr	ate box: Individual/ Sole proprietor	Corporation Partnership Cother	<b></b>	Exempt from backup withholding
Address (numb	er, street, and apt. or suite no.)		Requester's name and add	dress (optional)
Check appropriated of the control of	ZIP code		1	
Ust account n	mber(s) here (optional)			
Enter your TIN in the		ls, this is your social security number (SSN)		ty number
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resi page 2. For other en see How to get a TI Note: If the account to enter.	appropriate box. For individua ent alien, sole proprietor, or ites, it is your employer identi N on page 2. is in more than one name, see	, ,	tions on number,	ty number or or ntification number
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resi- page 2. For other en- see How to get a TI Note: If the account to enter.	appropriate box. For individua ent alien, sole proprietor, or ities, it is your employer identi V on page 2.	Is, this is your social security number (SSN) disregarded entity, see the Part I instruct fication number (EIN). If you do not have a	tions on number,	or
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resipage 2. For other ensee How to get a TI Note: If the account to enter.  Part II Certif	appropriete box. For individua ent alien, sole proprietor, or ites, it is your employer identi N on page 2. is in more than one name, see ication	Is, this is your social security number (SSN) disregarded entity, see the Part I instruct fication number (EIN). If you do not have a	tions on number,	or
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resi page 2. For other en see How to get a TI Note: If the account to enter.  Part II Certii Under penalties of pu 1. The number show	appropriate box. For individua ent alien, sole proprietor, or ities, it is your employer identil N on page 2. is in more than one name, see ication rjury, I certify that:	Is, this is your social security number (SSN) disregarded entity, see the Part I instruc- fication number (EIN). If you do not have a the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whos axpayer identification number (or I am waitin	tions on number.  Employer ide	or ntification number
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resipage 2. For other ensee How to get a TI Note: If the account to enter.  Part II Certii Under penalties of put.  1. The number show 2. I am not subject Revenue Service	appropriete box. For individua  appropriete box. For individua  ent alien, sole proprietor, or  ities, it is your employer identii  N on page 2.  is in more than one name, see  ication  rjury, I certify that:  n on this form is my correct ta  o backup withholding because	Is, this is your social security number (SSN) disregarded entity, see the Part I instruct fication number (EIN). If you do not have a the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose expayer identification number (or I am waiting (a) I am exempt from backup withholding up withholding as a result of a failure to reg	e number Employer ide	or Intification number  Led to me), and otified by the Internal
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resipage 2. For other ensee How to get a TI Note: If the account to enter.  Part II Certii Under penalties of put.  1. The number show 2. I am not subject Revenue Service notified me that I	appropriate box. For individua appropriate box. For individua tites, it is your employer identifund it is, it is your employer identifund it is more than one name, see ication rjury, I certify that: n on this form is my correct to back property.	Is, this is your social security number (SSN) disregarded entity, see the Part I instruct fication number (EIN). If you do not have a the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose expayer identification number (or I am waiting (a) I am exempt from backup withholding up withholding as a result of a failure to require withholding, and	e number Employer ide	or Intification number  Led to me), and otified by the Internal
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resippage 2. For other ensee How to get a TIN Note: If the account to enter.  Part II Certifunder penalties of professional	appropriate box. For individua sent alien, sole proprietor, or ities, it is your employer identil N on page 2. Is in more than one name, see ication rjury, I certify that: n on this form is my correct to back or its page 1. Its page 1	is, this is your social security number (SSN) disregarded entity, see the Part I instructification number (EIN). If you do not have a the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose expayer identification number (or I am waiting as a result of a failure to reput withholding, and entitle and the chart of you have been notified by the Illustrated in the control of secured property, cancellation of de nan interest and dividends on your tax return. For near the control of secured property, cancellation of de nan interest and dividends, you are not request.	itions on number.  Employer ide  Employer ide  Employer ide  Ing for a number to be issue, or (b) I have not been no cort all interest or dividence.  RS that you are currently real estate transactions, i est, confributions to an inc.	or intification number  ued to me), and otified by the Internal ds, or (c) the IRS has subject to backup tem 2 does not apply.
Enter your TIN in the However, for a resippage 2. For other ensee How to get a TIN Note: If the account to enter.  Part II Certifunder penalties of professional	appropriate box. For individua ent alien, sole proprietor, or ities, it is your employer identil N on page 2. Is in more than one name, see ication rjury, I certify that: n on this form is my correct to back or it is in the property of th	is, this is your social security number (SSN) disregarded entity, see the Part I instructification number (EIN). If you do not have a the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose expayer identification number (or I am waiting as a result of a failure to reput withholding, and entitle and the chart of you have been notified by the Illustrated in the control of secured property, cancellation of de nan interest and dividends on your tax return. For near the control of secured property, cancellation of de nan interest and dividends, you are not request.	itions on number.  Employer ide  Employer ide  Employer ide  Ing for a number to be issue, or (b) I have not been no cort all interest or dividence.  RS that you are currently real estate transactions, i est, confributions to an inc.	or intification number  ued to me), and otified by the Internal ds, or (c) the IRS has subject to backup tem 2 does not apply.

#### Form W-2

You must furnish a copy of Form W-2, WAGE AND TAX STATEMENT, to each employee to whom you paid wages during the year. (See Exhibit 2.6.)

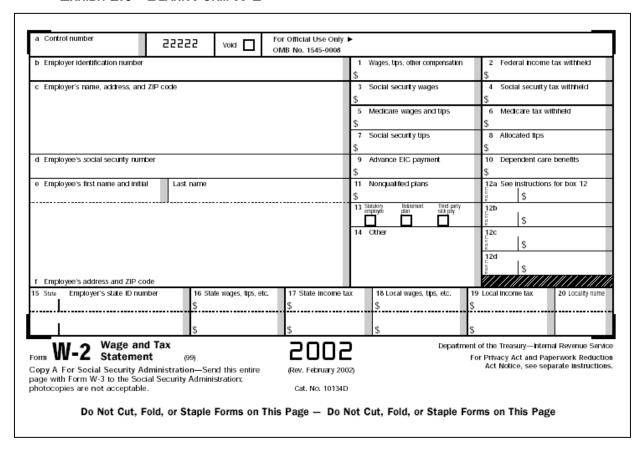
Form W-2 must show total wages and other compensation paid (even if not subject to withholding); total wages subject to social security and Medicare taxes; allocated tips (if any); amounts deducted for income, social security and Medicare taxes; and the total advance earned income credit payment (discussed later). In all cases, you must give each of your employees the statement by

January 31 following the end of the calendar year covered. If not computer-generated, every effort should be made to ensure that Forms W-2 provided to employees are legible.

If employment ends before the close of the year, the employee may request the form earlier. You must give the employee a Form W-2 within 30 days of the employee's request or within 30 days of the final wage payment, whichever is later.

You should keep any undeliverable employee copies of Form W-2 (Copies B and C) as part of your records for 4 years.

EXHIBIT 2.6 - BLANK FORM W-2



#### **Income Tax**

The wages you pay your employees generally are subject to income tax withholding if their wages for any payroll period are more than the dollar amount of their withholding allowances for that period. The amount to be withheld is figured separately for each payroll period. Wages include all pay you give an employee for services performed. The pay may be in cash or in other forms. It includes salaries, vacation allowances, bonuses, commissions and fringe benefits not excluded by law. It does not matter how payments are measured or paid. Wages paid in any form other than money (such as goods, lodging and meals) are measured by the fair market value. See Publication 15, Employer's Tax Guide (Circular E) for more information about income tax withholding and requirements to deposit withheld taxes.

## Tipped Employees



Tips your employees receive are generally subject to withholding. Each employee who receives at least \$20 in tips in a month must report to you all tips they receive. This report must be made by the 10th day of each month following the month in which the tips are received. Tips that an employee receives directly from customers and tips that charge customers add to the bill and you pay to the employee must be reported. Your employee reports the tips on Form 4070, EMPLOYEE'S REPORT ON TIPS TO EMPLOYER, or a similar form. See Publication 1244, EMPLOYEE'S DAILY RECORD OF TIPS AND REPORT OF TIPS TO EMPLOYER, which includes Form 4070, for more information

Note: There are special tip reporting requirements for large food and beverage establishments. These businesses provide food and beverages for consumption on the premises, tipping is customary, and they usually employ more than 10 employees on a typical business day. These rules affect only the reporting requirements.

#### **All Employees**

The income tax to be withheld is figured on gross wages before any deductions are made for social security and Medicare taxes, pension, union dues, insurance, etc. You may figure the withholding by different methods, the most common of which are the percentage method and the wage bracket tables method. Publication 15 contains the applicable tables and instructions for using both of these withholding methods, and it gives more information on reporting and withholding requirements on wages and tip income.

## **Social Security and Medicare Taxes**

Under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), you must withhold social security and Medicare taxes from wages that you pay your employees each payroll period.

Generally, meals, lodging, clothing, services and other payments in kind are subject to social security and Medicare taxes, as are wages paid in cash. However, meals are not taxable wages if furnished for the employer's convenience and on the employer's premises. Lodging is not taxable if furnished for the employer's convenience, on the employer's premises and as a condition of employment.

You, as an employer, must withhold and deposit the employee's part of the taxes and pay a matching amount. The social security tax is withheld from the employee's gross wages until the employee's cumulative wages for the year reach the wage base limit. Any wages above the wage base limit are not subject to social security tax withholding. However, there is no wage base limit for Medicare tax; all covered wages are subject to Medicare tax.

For 2002, the limit for wages subject to social security tax is \$84,900. The social security tax rate is 6.2% for the employee and 6.2% for the employer (12.4% total). The Medicare tax rate for the employee is 1.45% and 1.45% for the employer (2.9% total). This means that in 2002 you are to withhold employee social security and Medicare taxes at the total rate of 7.65% (6.2% up to \$84,900 plus 1.45% for all wages) and pay, or deposit, 15.30% (the total of the employee share and the employer's matching share of 7.65%).

# **Federal Unemployment Tax**

The Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) provides for the states and the Federal Government to cooperate in establishing and administering an unemployment tax program. Most employers pay both a federal and a state unemployment tax. The federal unemployment program was enacted to encourage the states to provide payment to workers who have lost their jobs. Only the employer pays FUTA tax; it is not deducted from an employee's wages. For 2002, federal unemployment tax is figured on the first \$7,000 you pay to each employee during the year. See Publication 15 and the INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 940 for more information.

# Successor Employer

# Earned Income Credit (EIC)



If you acquired all or substantially all of the property used in the business of another employer, you may, in figuring the wage limit for social security and federal unemployment tax purposes, include the wages that employer paid to the employees who continue to work for you.

The EIC is a tax credit for certain workers whose earned income is below a certain level. Because it is a "credit," the EIC is subtracted from the amount of tax owed. Even workers who have not filed a tax return in the previous year, because their wages were below the minimum income-level requirements to file, may be able to receive the credit — but only if they file a tax return. Therefore, you must notify each employee who worked for you at any time during the year, and from whom you did not withhold any income tax, about the EIC. You will meet the notification requirements by giving the employee either Notice 797, Possible Refund on your Federal INCOME TAX RETURNS BECAUSE OF THE EARNED INCOME CREDIT (EIC); your own written statement as long as it has the exact wording of Notice 797; or the official IRS Form W-2, WAGE AND TAX STATEMENT, which contains a statement on the back of Copy C. Exception: You do not need to notify those employees who claimed exemption from withholding on Form W-4, EMPLOYEE'S WITHHOLDING ALLOWANCE CERTIFICATE.

An employee who expects to earn less than \$29,201 in 2002 and has a qualifying child can receive advance payments of up to 60% of the maximum credit for one qualifying child. For 2002, this is \$1,503. To claim the advance EIC, eligible employees must provide you a properly completed Form W-5, EARNED INCOME CREDIT ADVANCE PAYMENT CERTIFICATE. (See Exhibit 2.7.) You use the advance EIC tables in Publication 15 each payroll period to figure the correct amount of advance payment to include in the employee's pay. For depositing purposes, the advance payment first reduces the withheld income tax and then the employee and employer social security and Medicare taxes, thereby reducing your total tax liability.

Reminder: Do not continue advance EIC payments to an employee on wages of less than \$29,201 (\$30,201 if married filing jointly) in 2002.

For more information, see Publication 15.

Note: In 2002, an employee's advance EIC payments are limited to a total of \$1,503, although the credit may be more.

They will have to claim any additional amount of EIC on their tax return.

#### EXHIBIT 2.7 - BLANK FORM W-5

# 20**02** Form W-5



#### Instructions

#### **Changes To Note**

Beginning in 2002, new rules apply to determine who is a qualifying child for purposes of the earned income credit (EIC). See page 2. Also, nontaxable earned income and modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) are no longer taken into account to determine who is eligible for the credit or the amount of the credit. Taxable earned income and AGI are used instead.

#### Purpose

Use Form W-5 if you are eligible to get part of the EIC in advance with your pay and choose to do so. See **Who Is Eligible To Get Advance EIC Payments?** below. The amount you can get in advance generally depends on your wages. If you are married, the amount of your advance EIC payments also depends on whether your spouse has filed a Form W-5 with his or her employer. However, your employer cannot give you more than \$1,503 throughout 2002 with your pay. You will get the rest of any EIC you are entitled to when you file your tax return and claim the EIC.

If you do not choose to get advance payments, you can still claim the EIC on your 2002 tax return.

#### What Is the EIC?

The EIC is a credit for certain workers. It reduces the tax you owe. It may give you a refund even if you do not owe any tax.

# Who Is Eligible To Get Advance EIC Payments?

You are eligible to get advance EIC payments if **all three** of the following apply.

- 1. You expect to have at least one qualifying child. If you do not expect to have a qualifying child, you may still be eligible for the EIC, but you cannot receive advance EIC payments. See Who Is a Qualifying Child? on page 2.
- 2. You expect that your 2002 earned income and AGI will each be less than \$29,201 (\$30,201 if you expect to file a joint return for 2002). Include your spouse's income if you plan to file a joint return. As used on this form, earned income does not include amounts inmates in penal institutions are paid for their work, amounts received as a pension or annuity from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or a section 457 plan, or nontaxable earned income.
- ${f 3.}$  You expect to be able to claim the EIC for 2002. To find out if you may be able to claim the EIC, answer the questions on page 2.

Workfare payments. These are cash payments certain people receive from a state or local agency that administers public assistance programs funded under the Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program in return for certain work activities such as (a) work experience activities (including work associated with remodeling or repairing publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available or (b) community service program activities.

#### **How To Get Advance EIC Payments**

If you are eligible to get advance EIC payments, fill in the 2002 Form W-5 at the bottom of this page. Then, detach it and give it to your employer. If you get advance payments, you **must** file a 2002 Federal income tax return

You may have only **one** Form W-5 in effect at one time. If you and your spouse are both employed, you should file separate Forms W-5.

(continued on page 2)

•	✓ Give the bottom part to your employer; keep the top part for your record. Detach here	
Form <b>W-5</b> Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Earned Income Credit Advance Payment Certificat  ► Use the current year's certificate only.  ► Give this certificate to your employer.  ► This certificate expires on December 31, 2002.	
Print or type your full name		Your social security number
Note: If you get advan payments, you r	ce payments of the earned income credit for 2002, you <b>must</b> file a 2002 Federal incom <b>nust</b> have a qualifying child and your filing status must be any status <b>except</b> married i	e tax return. To get advance filing a separate return.
another Form W-	a qualifying child and be able to claim the earned income credit for 2002, I do r 5 in effect with any other current employer, and I choose to get advance EIC paym at shows your expected filing status for 2002:	
3 If you are married	If household, or qualifying widow(er)   Married filing jointly, does your spouse have a Form W-5 in effect for 2002 with any employer?  I declare that the information I have furnished above is, to the best of my knowledge, true, correct, and c	
Signature ▶	Date ►	origina.

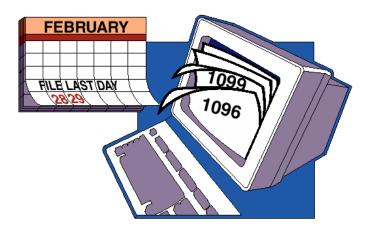
Cat. No. 10227P

# Form W-3 and Form 1096

Each year, you must file Form W-3, TRANSMITTAL OF WAGE AND TAX STATEMENTS, in order to transmit Copy A of Forms W-2 to the Social Security Administration by the last day of February after the calendar year for which the Forms W-2 are prepared. The Social Security Administration will process these forms and provide the IRS with the income tax data that it needs from those forms. The mailing address for the forms is on Form W-3.

Note: The totals on the Form W-3 you file each year should equal the total of all Forms 941 filed for the year.

Form 1096, Annual Summary and Transmittal of U.S. Information Returns, is used to transmit copy A of Forms 1099, 1098, 5498 and W-2G to the Internal Revenue Service. You must file Form 1096 with each type of return by February 28. If you file electronically, you may file by March 31.



In completing all transmittal documents (Forms W-3 and 1096) and information returns, you must use the same taxpayer identification number regardless of whether you file transmittals from more than one location. (See Exhibits 2.8 and 2.9.)

Use the same name on transmittals and information returns that you use on the income tax return or other returns you file under the same taxpayer identification number.

If information returns are prepared at different business locations, or if you are engaged in business with a "doing business as" (dba) name, there must be two name lines. The first name line contains the primary name (name shown on the income tax return). The second name line identifies the specific business location or is the "dba" name.

#### **Example 1**

A business has two different locations:

Able Industries EIN: 10-0101010 Shareholder Relations Dept. 333 Main Street Mapleville, MO 33333

Able Industries EIN: 10-0101010 Western Office 222 Metropolitan Avenue Miliville, UT 22222

### **Example 2**

The following taxpayers have "dba" names:

John Oak Maple City Auto Repair 123 Main Street Maple City, NC 11111

Jane Apple Hometown Accounting Service 25 Cherry Street Rosewood, OR 99999

#### EXHIBIT 2.8 - BLANK FORM W-3

a Control number 33333 For Official Use OMB No. 1545-				
b 941	Military 943		Wages, tips, other compensation	2 Federal Income tax withheld
Kind 🔲	Hshild, Medical	\$ S		\$
of Payer CT-1			Social security wages	Social security tax withheld     Social security tax withheld
C Total number of Forms W-2	d Establishment n		Medicare wages and tips	6 Medicare tax withheld
		\$	FI-III-II	\$
Employer identification number	r	\$	Social security tips	8 Allocated tips \$
f Employer's name		9	Advance EIC payments	10 Dependent care benefits
		5	Nonqualified plans	\$ 12 Deferred compensation
_		\$		\$
		13	For third-party sick pay use only	
			Income tax withheld by payer of third	d-party sick pay
g Employer's address and ZIP of h Other EIN used this year	ode	\$		
Total Elivasca dis year				
5 State Employer's state ID I	number	16 \$	State wages, tips, etc.	17 State income tax
			Local wages, tips, etc.	19 Local Income tax
		//////////////////////////s		\$
Contact person			Telephone number	For Official Use Only
E-mail address		F	ax number	
gridians P		Title ►		Date ►
orm <b>W-3 Transmit</b> end this entire page with	the entire Copy	and Tax Sta	I <b>tements</b> W-2 to the Social Security A	2002 Department of the Trees
orn W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep	the entire Copy stable.	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s)	W-2 to the Social Security A	2002 Department of the Trees
orn W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep o not send any payment (c	the entire Copy stable.	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s)	W-2 to the Social Security An Forms W-2 and W-3.	2002 Department of the Trees
orn W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep o not send any payment (c an Item To Note eparate instructions. Se- or Forms W-2 and W-3 for	the entire Copy otable. cash, checks, mode e the separate 2	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s) ney orders, etc.) with	W-2 to the Social Security And Forms W-2 and W-3.  Where To File	2002 Department of the Trees
orn W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep o not send any payment (o an Item To Note eparate instructions. Se- or Forms W-2 and W-3 form.	the entire Copy otable. cash, checks, mode e the separate 2	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s) ney orders, etc.) with	W-2 to the Social Security And Forms W-2 and W-3.  Where To File Send this entire page to:  Social Security A	Department of the Treas Internal Revenue Service Servi
Photocopies are not accepton not send any payment (continued in the Note separate instructions. Second W-3 form.  Purpose of Form	the entire Copy otable. cash, checks, mode e the separate 2 or information or	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s) with ney orders, etc.) with 002 Instructions completing this	W-2 to the Social Security An Forms W-2 and W-3.  Where To File Send this entire page to:	Department of the Trees Internal Revenue Serve Administration.  With the entire Copy A page of Form(s) W-Administration is Center
orm W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep o not send any payment (or An Item To Note eparate instructions. Secondary orm. Purpose of Form se this form to transmit Coax Statement. Make a cop opy D (For Employer) of Form W-3 for the correct y ne Form W-2 is being file	the entire Copy otable. cash, checks, mode the separate 2 or information or Copy A of Form (9 py of Form W-3, Form (s) W-2 for year, File Form Wed. If you are fili	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s) with the productions occupied by the completing this by W-2, Wage and and keep it with out the condition only and Form(s) W-2 on	W-2 to the Social Security An Forms W-2 and W-3.  Where To File Send this entire page of the security is a security in the security is a security in the security in the security in the security is a security in the securit	Department of the Trees, Internal Revenue Service Individual Revenue Individual Revenu
orn W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep o not send any payment (or an Item To Note eparate instructions. Set or Forms W-2 and W-3 for trupose of Form se this form to transmit Co ax Statement. Make a cop opy D (For Employer) of F orn W-3 for the correct one Form W-2 is being til agnetic media or electror	the entire Copy otable. cash, checks, mode the separate 2 or information or Copy A of Form (9 py of Form W-3, Form (s) W-2 for year, File Form Wed. If you are fili	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s) with the productions occupied by the completing this by W-2, Wage and and keep it with out the condition only and Form(s) W-2 on	W-2 to the Social Security And Forms W-2 and W-3.  Where To File Send this entire page of the security of the	Department of the Trees Internal Revenue Service Internal Revenue Internal Re
wm W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep o not send any payment (o an Item To Note eparate instructions. Sec or Forms W-2 and W-3 form. Purpose of Form se this form to transmit C ax Statement. Make a cop opy D (For Employer) of F orm W-3 for the correct y ne Form W-2 is being fil	the entire Copy otable. cash, checks, mode the separate 2 or information or Copy A of Form (9 py of Form W-3, Form (s) W-2 for year, File Form Wed. If you are fili	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s) with the productions occupied by the completing this by W-2, Wage and and keep it with out the condition only and Form(s) W-2 on	W-2 to the Social Security An Forms W-2 and W-3.  Where To File Send this entire page of the security is a part of the security in the security in the security is a part of the security in t	Department of the Trees Internal Revenue Service Internal Revenue Internal Re
orn W-3 Transmit end this entire page with hotocopies are not accep o not send any payment (or an Item To Note eparate instructions. Set or Forms W-2 and W-3 for trupose of Form se this form to transmit Co ax Statement. Make a cop opy D (For Employer) of F orn W-3 for the correct one Form W-2 is being til agnetic media or electror	the entire Copy otable. cash, checks, mode the separate 2 or information or Copy A of Form(:py of Form W-3, Form(s) W-2 for year. File Form W led. If you are filinically, do not file	e and Tax Sta A page of Form(s) with they orders, etc.) with they orders, etc.) with they orders, etc.) with solution with the our records. Use 1-3 even if only they orders, only they orders, we are only they orders, order	W-2 to the Social Security An Forms W-2 and W-3.  Where To File Send this entire page of the security is a part of the security in the security in the security is a part of the security in t	Department of the Trees.  Idministration.  Department of the Trees.  Idministration.  Administration  Center A 18769-0001  Infed Mail" to file, change the ZIP code to isse an IRS approved private delivery  1-2 Process, 1150 E. Mountain Dr." to the ine ZIP code to "18702-7997." See is Tax Guide (Pub. 15), for a list of IRS ery services.

#### EXHIBIT 2.9 - BLANK FORM 1096

	096 of the Treasur			Ann	ual Su U.S.		y and ination			of			002
Internal Reve		_					_	1					
Str	eet addre	ss (includ	ding room	or suite	number)								
City	y, state, a	and ZIP c	ode					.l					
Name of p	erson to c	ontact			Telep	hone numl	ber	-		For (	Official	Use O	nly
Fax numb	er				E-mai	il address				П		Ш	Ш
i Employer	identification	number 2	Social secu	irity nuniber	3 Tot	al number o	f 4 s		me tax withh	eld 5 Tat	al amount rep	orted with this	Form 1096
Enter an "	'X" in only	one box t	oelow to in	dicate the	type of for	m being fi	,		r final retu	-	an "X" here	·	
W-2G 32	1098 81	1098-E 84	1096-T 83	1099- <b>A</b> 80	1099-B 79	1099-C 85	1099-DN 91	1099-G 86	1099-INT 92	1099-LTC 93	1099-MISC 95	1099-MSA 94	1099-OID 96
099-PATR 97	1099-Q 31	1099-R 98	1099-5 75	5498 28	5498-MSA 27								
		ΙП		Ι□									
Under pen	natties of pe				e Intern					-			
	natties of pe complete.									-		belief, they	
Under pen orrect, and ignature <b>nstru</b> urpose c 098, 549 se Form ransmitta	ctions of form. It 8, and W- 1096 to sell of Inform	rjury, I deck S Jse this fo -2G to the transmit i nation Re	orm to tran e Internal F magnetic turns Rep	e examined esmit pape Revenue S media. S orted Mag	er Forms 1 Service. Do ee Form 4 gnetically.	Title ►  1099, o not 4804,	When by Feb 2, 200; Whe Send a	to file. Fi ruary 28, 3. re To f	d, to the bes le Form 10 2003. File	st of my kno 296 with F Form 10	Date Forms 109 96 with Fo	, ► 1 belief, they 19, 1098, c 19, 1098, c 19, 1098, c	are true, or W-2G 8 by June
Under perorrect, and ignature urpose of the comment	ctions of form. I all the following the form of the following the follow	S Jse this fo 2G to the transmit name, a the same, 1099, 1096 f mortgag oan interes	orm to transe that I have that I have that I have the magnetic turns Repuders, as as those 8, 5498, or e interest st, an edu creditor, a	e examined servenue S media. S orted Mag nd TIN of you ente r W-2G. A payments cational ir ip person n	er Forms 1 Service, Do ee Form 4 gnetically, f the filer of the filer inclu (fincluding, eporting fr	Title ►  1099, o not 4804, on ipper kles a 3 3 3 3 3 3	When by Feb 2, 2000 Whe Send a followin office resider	to file. Fi ruary 28, 3. re To I all informang: r principa e or agen noe in the	d, to the bes le Form 10 2003. File	D96 with F Form 10 ns filed or ss, al	Date Forms 109 96 with Fo	9, 1098, corms 5498 th Form 1 Use the Interna	are true, or W-2G B by June 096 to the
Under perorrect, and ignature urpose coogs, 549; se Form ransmitta //ho must his form oints) or roker, a fi state trartirement ledicare+ecured profes and course of the co	ctions of form. I all the second to the seco	S Jse this for 2G to the transmit nation Re entropago an interestant or an atrustee nent or an atrustee nent or and SA), and SA), and SA), and SA) and SA).	orm to transe internal Finagnetic turns Reportic turns Reportic turns 8, 3, 5498, ore interest st, an edu creditor, a or issuer Archer Malender Walender Malender Mal	smit paps Revenue S media. S orted Mag nd TIN of you ente r W-2G. A payments cational in of any inc ISA (includ who acqui	er Forms 1 Service. Do ee Form 4 gnetically. If the filer er in the u A filer including stitution, eporting re dividual	Title ►  1099, o not 4804, on upper udes a g a aeal	When by Feb 2, 200.  Whee Send a following office resider individuals and a constant and a const	to file. Fi ruary 28, 3. re To I all informand: r principal or agen noce in the ridual, is	d, to the beside Form 10, 2003. File tition returnal busines cy, or leg e case of	96 with F Form 10 ss, al an Georgia, W Mexico	Date Forms 109 96 with Fo	9, 1098, corms 5498 th Form 1 Use the Internal	are true, or W-2G by June 096 to the following Revenue e Center dress
Under penomect, and ignature  Instruction  I	ctions of form. I all the solution of form. I all the solution of form 1 acipient to student ic barter excessactions, arrangem Choice N roperty or abandonessed Form 1 the IRS via 19, 1098, 199, 1098, 199, 1098,	S Jse this for 2G to the transmit in ation Re a name, a the same 1099, 1099 f mortgag an interest a trustee ent or an MSA), and who has add.  1096. If with Pack 5498, and e imprinte e imp	are that I have that I have that I have the Internal Farmagnetic turns Repuddress, as as those as 5, 5498, one interest st, an educreditor, a or issuer Archer Malender vereason to you receiage 1099, if W-2G to	re examined as we examined as Sorted Magnet as Sorted Magnet as Payments cational in person no fany inc ISA (including a previous et to the Internity of the Internity as we will be a second as well	er Forms 1 Service. Do ee Form 4 gnetically. If the filer including stitution, stitution, eporting re dividual ding a res an inte	Title ►  1099, on not 4804, on upper sides a 3 a aal erest in erry 1 Form laper lee	When by Feb 2, 2003. Whe Send a following individual Alaban Louisia North (Arkans Kentuc New H New Y 1	to file. Firuary 28, 3, re To file informance in thridual, is careful among the control or agen and Arizor carolina, Missi Carolina, cas, Connoky, Maine ampshire ork, Ohio ork,	le Form 10, 2003. File file tition return al busines cy, or leg e case of located in	ost of my kno 396 with F Form 10 as filed or as, al an Georgia, w Mexico ginia elaware, husetts, sania,	Date Forms 109 96 with Fo	th Form 1 Use the Internal Service addressed and Service addressed and Austin,	or W-2G B by June 096 to the following Revenue e Center dress
Under perorrect, and ignature Instructurpose of 098, 549, se Form ransmitta. Who must area counts) or roker, a testirement Idedicare ecured plass been irreaddres 096 from crms 10% or roker. Who must be a count in the count is the count in	ctions of form. I all a more than the must be of Form 1 ecipient or ostudent lobarter excisactions, arrangem - Choice Morperty or abandone ssed Form the IRS v99, 1098, any of the son the form of the must be repeated by the son the form of the must be repeated by the son the form of the must be repeated by the son the form of the must be repeated by the son the form of the must be repeated by the son the form of the son the	S Jse this for 2G to the transmit in attion Re a name, a the same 1099, 1099 f mortgag an interest change, a a trustee rent or an MSA), and who has add. In 1096, If with Pack 5498, and e imprinte form.	are that I have that I have that I have a linternal Farmagnetic turns Repuddress, a sa sthose 8, 5498, oie e interest st, an educreditor, a or issuer Archer M a lender v reason to do you recei age 1099, d t W-2G to di informa have an IRS ddressed ddressed in the linternal received in the linternal recei	e examined  asmit paper Revenue S media. S orted Mag nd TIN of you ente a person n of any inc SA (inclus who acqui o know that ived a pre use it to the interr tion is inc S-prepared form, ente or other ur	or Forms 1 Service. Do see Form 4 gnetically. If the filer or in the under the under gnetitution, eporting re- fividual ding a res an inter the properties and the transmit p	Title ►  1099, o not 4804, on apper xies a 1 a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	When by Feb 2, 2003. Whe Send a following If you office resider individuals. Alaban Louisia North (Arkans Kentuc New H New Y Rhode Illinois, Michiga South	to file. Fi ruary 28, 3.  re To I all informands or agen noce in the ridual, is ma, Arizor na, Missi Carolina, sas, Conn ky, Main alampshire ork, Ohio Island, V Indiana, an, Minne ska, Norti	d, to the beside Form 10 2003. File file attion returnal busines cy, or lege e case of located in feet at the feet	st of my knows of	Date Forms 109 96 with Fo	th Form 1 Use the Internal Service add	are true, or W-2G 8 by June 096 to the following I Revenue e Center

#### **Correcting Forms W-2 and W-3**

If there is an error on Forms W-2 or W-3, correct by filing Form W-2c, Corrected Wage and Tax Statement, and Form W-3c, Transmittal of Corrected of Corrected Wage and Tax Statements. (See instructions on the forms for detailed instructions)



#### Filing on Magnetic Media or Electronically



Generally, the Social Security Administration will accept magnetic media or electronic records of Copy A for Forms W-2 or W-3 with prior approval. See the separate INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM W-2 or W-3 for details about required magnetic media filing. If you file 250 or more Forms W-2 or 1099, you must file them on magnetic media or electronically. The 250 requirement applies separately for each type of information return and separately for each type of corrected return. When filed electronically, the due date is March 31 instead of February 28 to submit the forms.

The IRS encourages filers to transmit information returns electronically because it is generally more cost effective and easier than paper or magnetic media. To participate in the program, filers must submit a Form 4419, APPLICATION FOR FILING INFORMATION RETURNS MAGNETICALLY/ELECTRONICALLY, at least 30 days before the due date of the return(s) for current year processing.

#### Information Reporting Call Site

The IRS operates a centralized call site to answer questions about reporting on Forms W-3, W-2, 1096 and 1099 and other information returns. If you have questions related to reporting on information returns, you may email them to <a href="maceirp@irs.gov">maceirp@irs.gov</a> or call **1 (866) 455-7438** (toll-free), Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. (EST).

#### **Penalties**

The following is a list of ten penalties that may be assessed for not complying with certain filing and payment requirements:

- 1. Failure to file.
- 2. Failure to pay.
- 3. Dishonored check.
- 4. Failure to timely file an information return with IRS or SSA.
- 5. Failure to timely furnish a copy of any information return to the payee.
- 6. Failure to file a partnership return.
- 7. Failure to make Federal Tax Deposits on time in an authorized government depository.
- 8. Failure to furnish specific information on an information return, such as including taxpayer identification numbers.
- 9. Failure to collect and/or pay over Trust Fund taxes (Trust Fund Recovery Penalty).
- 10. Failure to make deposits electronically if required to do so.

### **Putting It All Together**

#### In this lesson you:

- briefly studied employment taxes;
- reviewed the Employer Identification Number (EIN);
- learned the definitions of "employee" and "independent contractor" for tax purposes;
- learned about Forms W-4, I-9 and information Forms 1099- MISC, W-9 and W-2;
- learned about Forms W-3 correct errors on Forms W-2 and W-3;
- read about transmitting Forms W-3, W-2, 1096 and 1099 on magnetic media or electronically and
- learned about 10 penalties that may be assessed for not complying with certain filing and payment requirements.

#### In this lesson you were introduced to the following subjects:

- federal income tax withheld from employees;
- social security and Medi-care taxes (withheld from employees and paid by employers) and federal unemployment taxes;
- · successor employer and
- Earned Income Credit.

#### **Exercises**

Exercise 1
Bill Bean started a dry cleaning business and hired two employees. What form does he use to get an employer identification number?
Exercise 2
What form will your employee complete and give to you for you to determine how much income tax to withhold?
Exercise 3
(A) What are the social security tax and Medicare tax rates on an employee's salary in 2002?
(1) Social security tax rate%
(2) Medicare tax rate%
(B) What is the employer's share of each?
(C) What is the 2002 wage base limit for social security? \$
(D) What is the limit for Medicare?
Exercise 4
(A) What form will you give to each employee to show wages paid, social security, Medicare and income taxes withheld?
(B) When is it due to the employee?

#### **Exercise 5**

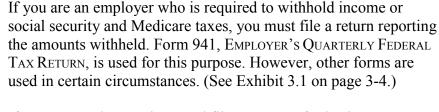
What form will you give an unincorporated independent contractor to whom you paid \$600 or more for services in the course of your trade or business?\_\_\_\_\_

#### Exercise 6

If you make payments to an unincorporated independent
contractor who does not give you his or her identifying number, at
what rate will you withhold taxes on the
payments? %
<u> </u>
Exercise 7
Mary Smith, your employee, wants advance payments of
earned income credit added to her wages. What form should she
complete and give to you?
complete and give to you:
Exercise 8
What forms will you use to correct a Form W-2 that is in
error? and
ciror:and
(Answers found on page A-1.)
(Answers Jouna on page A-1.)

# Lesson 3 Part I: Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return

#### Introduction





If you are a sole proprietor and file Form 941 for business employees, you may include household employees on the form. Also, if you operate a farm for profit and file Form 943, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL TAX RETURN FOR AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYEES, for your agricultural employees, you may include farm household workers on that form.

Form 945, Annual Return of Withheld Federal Income Tax, is used to report income tax withheld from non-payroll payments, such as pensions, IRAs, gambling winnings and backup withholding.

**Publication 15, EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE (Circular E),** explains the rules and methods for withholding, paying, depositing and reporting federal income tax, social security and Medicare taxes and federal unemployment (FUTA) tax on wages, tips and fringe benefits. It also explains who is an employee, what are taxable wages and what are taxable tips.

**Publication 15-A, EMPLOYER'S SUPPLEMENTAL TAX GUIDE,** provides specialized information supplementing the basic employment tax information provided in Circular E, such as a more detailed discussion on the employment tax treatment of fringe benefits and information on how to report third-party sick pay.

Publication 15-B, EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE TO FRINGE BENEFITS, contains detailed information on fringe benefits and their exclusion and valuation rules.

**Objectives** 

At the end of this lesson, you will be able to:

- 1. Determine Form 941 deposit requirements.
- 2. Prepare a Form 941.

References

Publication 15, Employer's Tax Guide (Circular E) Publication 15-A, Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide Publication 15-B, Employer's Tax Guide to Fringe Benefits

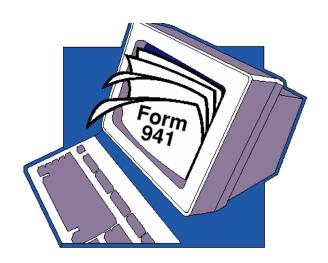
#### **Due Dates for Filing Form 941**

#### **Form 941**

Form 941 is due the last day of the month after each quarter ends. The return filing dates are listed below:

Due Dates for Filing Form 941				
Quarter	Ends	Due Date		
January, February, March	Mar. 31	Apr. 30*		
April, May, June	June 30	July 31*		
July, August, September	Sept. 30	Oct. 31*		
October, November, December	Dec. 31	Jan. 31*		

<sup>\*</sup>If the due date for a return falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the due date is the next business day.



If you paid the quarterly tax payments in full, you are allowed an additional 10 days to file the return. For example, your return for the quarter that ends on June 30 would be due on August 10 instead of July 31.

Do not file more than one Form 941 per quarter and do not report more than one calendar quarter on a return. Seasonal employers are not required to file for quarters when they regularly have no tax liability because they have paid no wages. To alert the IRS that you will not have to file a return for one or more quarters during



the year, check the seasonal employer box above line 1 on Form 941 each time you file. The IRS will mail two Forms 941 to you once a year after March 1. The preprinted name and address information will not include the date the quarter ended. You must enter that date when you file the return.

If you are not a seasonal employer, but you receive a preaddressed Form 941 for a quarter in which you have no employees or may have temporarily stopped paying salaries, file a return anyway. This ensures that you will continue to receive Form 941 from the campus.

If you cease to do business or pay wages, you need to file a final return. The instructions for Form 941 give information on how to file if you sell, transfer or merge your business with another business.

Always use the preaddressed form mailed to you. If you do not receive a preaddressed form, print or type your name and address **exactly** as shown on the previous return unless the information has changed.

The date your quarter ends and your EIN must also be shown. If you have not yet received notification of your EIN, write "Applied for" and the date you applied in the space provided for the EIN.

EXHIBIT 3.1 - BLANK FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX Return

Form 94 (Rev. January	( 2002)			Quarterly F ised January 2002				
Department of Internal Revenu	the Treasury se Service (99)			Please type or	print.			
Enter state	-t- No	mo for distinguished fro	em trada mama)	Data au	ottor andod	$\neg$	OMB No. 1545-0	0029
code for sta in which	'	me (as distinguished fro	m trade namej	Date qui	arter ended	ı	Т	
deposits we made only		de name, if any		Employe	r identification numb	er	FF	
different fro state in		dress (number and stree	nei.	City etc	te, and ZIP code		FD FP	
address to the right	-	ness (number and site	N/	City, sta	e, and zir code		I	
(see page 2 of							T	
instructions	).					1		
	1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1	2 3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 4	4 4 5 5	5
If address is	s en l							
different from prior return, chec	S	++++	++++			+++		
here >	^ _ = _	7 8 B B	8 8 8 B	B 9 9 9	9 9 10	10 10 10 1	0 10 10 10 10	10
If you do n	ot have to file retu	rns in the future, ch			final wages paid		0 10 10 10 10	10
If you are a	seasonal employe	er, see Seasonal en	<b>nployers</b> on page	1 of the instruction				X//////
		in the pay period the plus other comper				2		2//////
3 Total	income tax with	held from wages, t	ips, and sick pay			3		
		d income tax for p me tax withheld (lir				. 4		
		y wages	1 ~ ~1	by line 4—see in	× 12.4% (.12	. —		
		y tips			× 12.4% (.12 × 2.9% (.02			
	,	jes and tips nd Medicare taxes		d. and 7b). Check		.5) - 10		
are r	ot subject to soc	ial security and/or	Medicare tax .		▶	8		
		security and Medic ± Fractions o				n) _ 9		
		cial security and I						
		5 and 10)				. 10		
	,	ne credit (EIC) pay						
		ine 12 from line						
	, ,	line D of Schedu rter, including over		,		14		
			401.00			15		
	-	t line 14 from line 14 <u>is m</u> ore than lin				. [15]		
and	check if to be:	Applied to	next return or	Refunded				
		s than \$2,500, you l <b>epositors:</b> Comple				941).		П
		sitors: Complete li					<del>.</del>	
17 Mon	thly Summary of	Federal Tax Liab	ility. Do not con	plete if you were	a semiweekly s	chedule dep	ositor.	
	First month liability		nd month liability		month liability	1	otal liability for quarter	
	Do you want to allow	another person to dies	uce this noturn with t	an IDE form comprete is	etructions/2	Ves Compl	ete the following.	□ No
Third	Do you want to allow	another person to disci	uss unis return with tr	ie iks (see separate ir	istructions)?	1 Yes. Compi	ete the following.	□ NO
Party Designee	Designee's name ▶		Pf	none o. ▶ ( )		nal identificatio er (PIN)	n	
Sign		rjury, I declare that I hav correct, and complete.	e examined this retur	n, including accompan	ying schedules and s	tatements, and	to the best of my kno	wledge
Here				Print Your				

#### **Form 941**

Complete the state code boxes if you made your deposits in a state other than that shown in your address on Form 941. Enter the state code for the state where you made deposits in the box provided in the upper left corner of the form. Enter code "MU" in the box if you deposit in more than one state. If you deposit in the same state as shown in your address, do not make an entry. If you deposited electronically (discussed on page 3-10) do not make an entry here.

Complete lines 1 through 17, if applicable. Specific Form 941 line entries are discussed below. More complete information on these line entries is contained in the instructions for Form 941.

#### Line 1.

Make an entry for the pay period including March 12, on the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter (January–March) return only.

#### Line 2.

Enter the total of: all wages paid, tips reported, taxable fringe benefits provided and other compensation paid to your employees, even if you do not have to withhold income tax or social security tax on it. Do not include contributions to employee plans that are excluded from the employee's wages (e.g., section 401(k) and 125 plans).

#### Line 3.

Enter the income tax you withheld on wages, tips, taxable fringe benefits and certain other payments.

#### Line 6a.

Taxable social security wages. Enter the total wages subject to social security taxes that you paid your employees during the quarter. Also include any sick pay and taxable fringe benefits subject to social security taxes. Stop reporting when an employee's wages (including tips) reach the wage base (\$84,900 in 2002). Multiply by the applicable percentage printed on the line.

#### Line 6c.

Taxable social security tips. Enter all tips your employees reported during the quarter, until tips and wages for an employee reach the wage base amount (\$84,900 in 2002). Do this even if you were not able to withhold the employee social security tax. See the Form 941 instructions for details on how to make an adjustment for uncollected social security tax on tips.

#### Line 7a.

Taxable Medicare wages and tips. Report all wages and tips, including any sick pay and taxable fringe benefits subject to Medicare tax. There is no limit on the amount of wages subject to



Medicare.

#### Line 8.

Total social security and Medicare taxes. Check the box if none of the wages are subject to social security or Medicare taxes.

#### Line 9.

Adjustment of social security and Medicare taxes. A fractions-of-cents adjustment is the small difference that may occur between net taxes (line 13) and total deposits (line 14), because of rounding to the nearest cent each time you computed payroll. This rounding occurs when you figure the amount of social security and Medicare taxes to be withheld from each employee's wages.

To determine if you have a fractions-of-cents adjustment, multiply the total wages and tips for the quarter by the applicable percentage and compare these amounts with the total social security and Medicare taxes actually withheld from your payroll records. The difference, positive or negative, is your fractions-of-cents adjustment.

See Publication 15 for instructions on other adjustments.

#### **Line 12.**

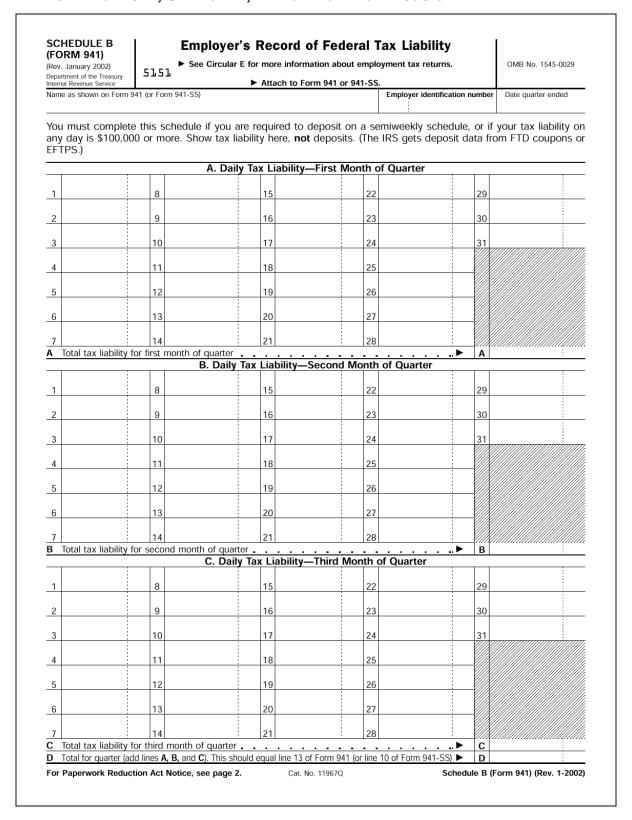
Enter any advance EIC payments made to employees.

#### **Line 13.**

Net taxes. Make sure the line equals line 17, column (d) below (or line D of Schedule B (Form 941)). (See Exhibit 3.2 on page 3-7.)

Note: If line 13 is \$2,500 or more, check the appropriate box below Line 16 indicating your depositor status.

EXHIBIT 3.2 - FORM 941, SCHEDULE B, EMPLOYER'S RECORD FEDERAL TAX LIABILITY



#### **Monthly Summary of Federal Tax Liability**

Report on **line 17** your employment tax liability for each month based on the date the corresponding wages were paid, not when the payroll period ends. If your total taxes for the quarter are \$2,500 or more, you must instead complete a separate Schedule B, Employer's Record of Federal Tax Liability, page 3-7 (Exhibit 3.2).



Tax liability is income tax withheld plus both the employee and employer shares of social security and Medicare taxes, minus any advance earned income credit (EIC) payments.

#### Filing by Other Methods



You may be able to file Form 941 by phone if you meet certain criteria. On-line filing through a personal computer is also an option.

Reporting Agents who file Forms 941 for groups of taxpayers can file them electronically or on tape. See Lesson 5 and Publication 15-A for details.

Beginning in January 2003, tax professionals can file 941 returns electronically. The tax professional must be an authorized e-file provider. See Publication 3112 for more information.

Now that you have covered the background information, you will learn how deposits are made, how information is entered on the form and how the tax due is figured.

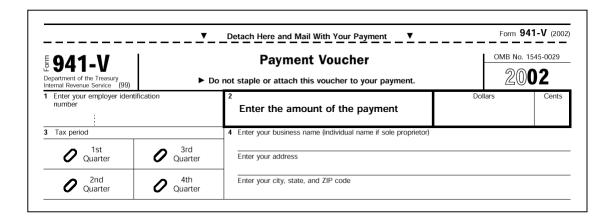
#### **Depositing Requirements**

In general, you must deposit income tax withheld and both the employer and employee social security and Medicare taxes (minus any advance EIC payments) using the Electronic Federal Payment System (EFTPS) or by mailing or delivering a check, money order or cash to an authorized financial institution or Federal Reserve bank with Form 8109, FEDERAL TAX DEPOSIT COUPON. Some taxpayers are required to deposit using EFTPS.

## Payment With Return

You may make a payment with Form 941 instead of depositing it if your net tax liability (reduced by any advance earned income credit) during the quarter (line 13 of Form 941) is less than \$2,500. (Exhibit 3.3) See Publication 15 for exceptions.

EXHIBIT 3.3 - FORM 941, PAYMENT VOUCHER



#### When to Deposit

There are two deposit schedules – **monthly or semiweekly** – for determining when you deposit social security, Medicare and withheld income taxes. These schedules tell you when a deposit is due after a tax liability arises (e.g., when you have a payday).

#### Lookback Period

Your deposit schedule for a calendar year is determined from the total taxes (not reduced by any advance EIC payments) reported on your Forms 941 (line 11) in a four-quarter lookback period. The lookback period for Form 941 filers begins July 1 and ends June 30. (See Exhibit 3.4.) If you reported \$50,000 or less of taxes for the lookback period, you are a monthly schedule depositor; if you reported more than \$50,000 you are a semiweekly schedule depositor.

EXHIBIT 3.4 – LOOKBACK PERIOD FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2002

	Lookback	Period fo	r Calenda	ır Year	2002	
	Lookk	ack Period				
200	0	2001			2002	
July 1	Oct. 1	Jan. 1	April 1		Calendar Year	
Sept. 30	Dec. 31	Mar. 31	June 30	+	JanDec.	
		1	!	ı		

## Monthly Deposit Schedule

Under the monthly deposit schedule, deposit Form 941 taxes on payments made during a month by the 15th day of the following month.

Note to new employers: During the first calendar year of your business, your tax liability for each quarter, in the lookback period, is considered to be zero. Therefore, you are a monthly schedule depositor for the first calendar year of your business unless the \$100,000 Next-Day Deposit rule (discussed on page 3-11) applies.

#### Semiweekly Deposit Schedule

You are a semiweekly schedule depositor for a calendar year if the total taxes on Form 941 (line 11) during your lookback period were more than \$50,000. If the payday falls on Wednesday, Thursday and /or Friday, you must deposit the Form 941 taxes no later than the following Wednesday. (See Exhibit 3.5 below.) If the payday falls on Saturday, Sunday, Monday and/or Tuesday, deposit by Friday.

#### EXHIBIT 3.5 - SEMIWEEKLY DEPOSIT SCHEDULE

Semiweekly Deposit Schedule				
IF the day falls on a	THEN deposit taxes by the following			
Wednesday, Thursday and/or Friday	Wednesday			
Saturday, Sunday, Monday and/or Tuesday	Friday			

#### Application of Monthly and Semiweekly Schedule

The terms "monthly schedule depositor" and "semiweekly schedule depositor" do not refer to how often your business pays its employees or even how often you are required to make deposits. These terms identify a set of deposit rules you must follow when employment tax liability occurs and are based on the date wages are paid.

#### \$100,000 Next-Day Deposit Rule

If you accumulate a tax liability (reduced by any advance EIC payments) of \$100,000 or more on any day during a deposit period, you must deposit the tax by the next banking day, regardless of whether you are a monthly or semiweekly schedule depositor. The term deposit period refers to the period during which tax liabilities are accumulated for each required deposit due date. For monthly schedule depositors, the deposit period is a calendar month. If you are a monthly depositor and become subject to the rule, you become a semiweekly depositor for the remainder of the year and all of the following year.

The two methods of depositing employment taxes are by EFTPS and by using Federal Tax Deposit (FTD) coupons (Form 8109).

You are required to make electronic deposits using EFTPS of **all** your tax liabilities in 2002 if your total deposits of **all** federal depository taxes were more than \$200,000 in 2000 or if you were required to use EFTPS in 2001. For more details, see Publication 15 and Lesson 5.



If you are not required to use EFTPS, you can make your required deposits at an authorized financial institution or Federal Reserve bank (FRB) using FTD coupons. (See Exhibit 3.6 on page 3-12). The IRS will issue you a book of coupons 5 to 6 weeks after you receive your EIN.

Note: Even if you are not required to make electronic tax deposits, you may voluntarily participate in EFTPS. To enroll, call 1-800-945-8400 or 1-800-555-4477.

An employer may be penalized for using the wrong deposit method. Always ensure your deposits are timely because late deposits are subject to penalties. Check with your local depository or FRB for information concerning their cutoff time (exact hour they start dating deposits as received on their next banking day).

AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT (Do NOT type; please print.)

Derhen only one TYPE OF TAX

Derhen only one Tax One TYPE OF TAX

Derhen only one Tax One

EXHIBIT 3.6 - BLANK FORM 8109, FEDERAL TAX DEPOSIT COUPON

#### **Example**

Smith Enterprises, Inc.

EIN: 10-1614316 1512 Poplar St. Inn, MI 48200

Period Ending	Number of Employees	Gross Wages	*FICA Withheld	*Employer's FICA	Income Tax Withheld
1/31/02	4	\$4,800	\$367.20	\$367.20	\$400.00
2/28/02	4	4,750	363.38	363.38	406.00
3/31/02	3	4,200	321.30	321.30	340.00
Quarterly Tota	ls	\$13,750	\$1,051.88	\$1,051.88	\$1,146.00

<sup>\*</sup>Social security and Medicare taxes referred to as FICA.

Smith Enterprises, Inc., as a monthly depositor, must deposit each month's taxes by the 15th of the following month (\$1,134.40 by February 15; \$1,132.76 by March 15 and \$982.60 by April 15). If the **total** taxes for all three months of the quarter had been less than \$2,500, then they could have been deposited or paid with the Form 941 to be filed by April 30, 2002.

(Exhibit 3.7 on page 3-12 uses this information to complete Form 941.)

EXHIBIT 3.7 - FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX Return

Internal Rever	of the Treasury nue Service (99)			evised Janu Pleas	e type or	print.					
Enter state		(ac distinguished f	from trade name)		Data au	arter ender	_	7	ОМ	B No. 1545-0	029
code for s in which		(as distinguished fi			3-31-2	arter ended 1002	I	I	Т		
deposits v made only	were Trade r	name, if any	,		Employe	r identifica	tion number		FF		
different fr		D				10-1614	1316		FD		
state in address to	) <u> </u>	s (number and str	eet)		-	te, and ZIP	' code		FP		
the right (see page	<b>▶</b> 1512	Poplar St.			Inn, M	II 48200			<u> </u>		
2 of		p							Т		
instruction	is).	0									
	1 1	1 1 <b>S</b> 1 1	1 1 1 1	2 3	3 3 3	3 3	3 3 3	4	4 4	5 5	5
If address	is <b>on on</b>			$\Box$	T			1	· T		Ì
different from prior	n S	+	++++	++	++	$\vdash \vdash \vdash$		1 1	++	+	$\dashv$
return, che here ▶	eck 2	t									
TICIC F	6	7 8 8	8 8 8 8	8 9	9 9	9 9	10 10	10 10	10 10 1	0 10 10	10
	not have to file returns						ges paid				
	a seasonal employer, s mber of employees in tl					IS and cri	eck nere   3	<u> </u>	X////////		
	al wages and tips, plu	- 10		.II 12u1	4		<u> </u>	2	(//////////////////////////////////////	13,750	00
	al mages and tips, pid al income tax withheld			av				3		1,146	00
	ustment of withheld in				ndar yea	r		. 4			
5 Adjı	usted total of income	tax withheld (	(line 3 as adjuste	d by line 4	1—see in	struction		_ 5		1,146	00
	able social security w	-	. <u>6a</u>	13	3,750 0		.4% (.124 <u>)</u> .4% (.124)		-	1,705	00
	able social security tip		- 6c 7a	13	3,750 0	_	.4% (.124) .9% (.029)		-	398	75
	able Medicare wages al social security and							/2			
	not subject to social				,		<b>▶</b> _	8		2,103	75
	ustment of social sec	urity and Med	icare taxes (see i	instruction	s for req		planation)				
	k Pay \$		of Cents \$		± Other			= 9	-		01
	usted total of social ructions)	secu <b>e</b> ty and	Medicare taxes	line 8 a	s adjust	ed by II	ine 9—se	e 10		2,103	76
	al taxes (add lines 5	and 10)						11		3.249	76
	ance earned income		ayments made to	employee	es			12			
	taxes (subtract line					ust equa	al line 17			2 240	76
	umn (d) below (or lin							- 13		3,249 3,249	76 76
<b>14</b> Tota	al deposits for quarter	, including ove	erpayment applie	d from a p	orior qua	rter		-   17	<del>                                     </del>	3,243	
15 Bal	ance due (subtract lin	ne 14 from line	e 13). See instruc	ctions .				15			
	erpayment. If line 14				<b>s</b>						
	d check if to be:		next return or		Refunded						
	ers: If line 13 is less the veekly schedule dep							1).			
	ily schedule deposito			•	,						~
		-									_
	nthly Summary of Fe i) First month liability		ability. Do not control of the contr	mplete if y		a semiw month liabi				y for quarter	
(a	1,344.40		1,132.	70	(6) 111110 1	HOHUT HADI	982.00	(u) 1	Otal liabilit	3,24	9.76
Third	Do you want to allow and				separate in	structions)		Yes. Comp	lete the fc		✓ No
Third Party		. 1									
Designee	Designee's	y		Phone	,			l identificati	ion		$\top$
	name ▶ Under penalties of perjury	/ I declare that I h		no. ► (	accompan	vina schod	number		d to the he	est of my know	wlodae
Sign	and belief, it is true, corre	ect, and complete.			н		ith, Pres.	ements, an	a to the be	St Of Hig Kilo	wieuge
Here	Signature ▶ - #olon	III Smith		Print Your Name and					Date ▶		
1										041	
For Privacy	Act and Paperwork Reduc		see back of Payment	Voucher.		Cat. N	No. 17001Z		Form	<b>941</b> (Rev. 1	1-2002

## **Deposit Penalties**

Deposits not made in a timely manner may be subject to penalties. For amounts not properly or timely deposited, the penalty rates are:

- 2% Deposits made 1 to 5 days late.
- 5% Deposits made 6 to 15 days late.
- 10% Deposits made 16 or more days late.
- 10% Deposits made at an unauthorized financial institution, paid directly to the IRS or paid with your tax return. See Publication 15 for exceptions.
- 10% Amounts that are subject to electronic deposit requirements but not deposited using EFTPS.
- 15% Amounts still unpaid more than 10 days after the date of the first notice the IRS sent asking for the tax due or the day on which you receive notice and demand for immediate payment, whichever is earlier.

## Correcting Form 941

Errors made in figuring taxes in an earlier quarter can be corrected on a current Form 941 by making an adjustment to the current quarter's taxes. Circular E describes in detail how to correct errors to income tax withholding, social security and Medicare taxes.

Note: You may not adjust or claim a refund or credit for any overpayment of income tax that you withheld or deducted from an employee in a prior year. But see Circular E for information on administrative error adjustments.

#### Summary

In this lesson, you studied:

- Form 941 and its due dates.
- deposit requirements,
- the method of depositing taxes due and
- some of the sections and lines of Form 941.



Remember: Form 941 is a quarterly return, but deposits may be required on a monthly or semiweekly schedule.

#### **Exercises**

#### **Exercise 1**

Green for Ever, Inc. EIN: 10-1234567 925 Fern Ave. Augusta, GA 32599

Pay Date	Number of Employees	Gross Wages	*Social Security Tax Withheld	*Medicare Tax Withheld	Income Tax Withheld
4/5/02	2	\$2,050	\$127.10	\$29.73	\$163.00
4/19/02	3	3,805	235.91	55.17	285.00
5/3/02	4	5,545	343.79	80.40	4356.00
5/17/02	4	5,975	370.45	86.64	373.00
5/31/02	4	5,050	313.10	73.23	328.00
6/14/02	3	4,405	273.11	63.87	467.00
Totals		26,830	1,663.46	389.04	1,972.00
*Employe	r must match th	ese amounts	-		

First, figure the amount and date of deposits (the company is a monthly depositor). Then complete a Form 941 (Exhibit 3.8) using the information provided.

Total deposits \$	

EXHIBIT 3.8 - BLANK FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN FOR EXERCISE 1

Departmen	)41 uary 2002) It of the Treasury venue Service (99)	,	See sepa	Emplo erate instruc	-	vised Ja		2002 fc	or info					retur	m.	
Enter sta code for in which deposits	state			l from trade n	ame)		Da	e quart	er ende	d			T		lo. 1545	-0029
made or different state in	nly if	Trade nar	ne, if any number and s	street)					dentifica and ZII		number	FD FP				
address the right (see pag 2 of instruction	ge ►			,				,,					T			
msaaca	orisj.		1 1 1	1 1 1	1	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	3 3	4	4 4		5 5	5
If address different from pri- return, o	or S					2	3 3	3	3 3	3	3 3		4 4		5 5	
here ►		6 7	8 8	8 8 8	8 8	8	9 9	9	9 9		10 10 1	0 10	10 10	10	10 10	10
If you a	o not have to fi	nployer, see	Seasonal	employers	on page	1 of th	e instru			_	paid ► here ►		<i>X</i> //////			  X///////
	umber of emplo otal wages and							<u>'                                    </u>				2	(//////			X///////
	otal income tax			•								3				_
	djustment of w djusted total o							,	ructio	ns)		5				-
	axable social s				6a	a by iiii	, , ,	11130			(.124) =					
	axable social s			· · ·	6c						(.124) =					<del> </del>
	axable Medicar	0		–	7a		71.\ 01	١			(.029) =	7b				+
ar	otal social secu re not subject t	to social se	curity and	or Medica	re tax .						<b>▶</b> □	8				
	djustment of sick Pay \$		,								-	9				
	djusted total o		,			•	as a	djuste	d by	line	9—see	10				
	otal taxes (add											11				
	dvance earned											12				+
	et taxes (subt <b>olumn (d) belc</b>											13				
<b>14</b> To	otal deposits fo	or quarter, i	ncluding o	verpaymen	t applie	d from	a prior	quart	er	٠		14				_
	alance due (si											15				
	verpayment. I nd check if to		1	to next reti			e ► \$ Refur					-				
<ul><li>All fi</li><li>Sem</li></ul>	lers: If line 13 iweekly sched thly schedule	is less thar <b>Iule depos</b>	ո \$2,500, չ <b>itors։</b> Con	you need n nplete Sche	ot comp edule B	lete line (Form 9	e 17 oi 941) an	Sche d che	ck her	е.			: :	: :		. 🗆
17 M	lonthly Summ					nplete i	_				kly sched					
	(a) First month lial	oility	<b>(b)</b> S	econd month	liability		(c)	hird mo	onth liab	oility		(d) T	otal lia	bility fo	or quarte	er
Third Party	Do you want t	o allow anoth	er person to	discuss this re	turn with t	he IRS (s	ee sepai	ate inst	ructions	5)?	Ye	s. Comp	lete the	e follow	ving.	☐ No
Designe	e Designee's name ▶					hone o. <b>&gt;</b>	(	)			Personal id number (Pl		on ►			
Sign	Under penaltie and belief, it is				d this retu			mpanyir	ng sched	dules	and statem	ents, and	d to the	best o	of my kn	owledge
Here	Signature >					Print Yo							Date 1			

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see back of Payment Voucher.

Cat. No. 17001Z

Form **941** (Rev. 1-2002)

#### **Exercise 2**

In May 2002, you decide to employ your 16 year-old son\* to assist you in your yard service business, Glenn's Landscaping (a sole proprietorship). You are advised to have him complete a Form W-4, which he does, showing no (0) withholding allowances and single filing status. It is agreed that he will earn \$5.00 per hour and be paid every two weeks. He had worked 36 hours when it came time to make out his first paycheck. Using Publication 15 as a reference, answer the following:

How much should you withhold from his check?

\*Social Security Tax \$\_\_\_\_\_

Medicare Tax \$\_\_\_\_\_

Federal Income Tax \$\_\_\_\_\_

(Answers are found on page A-2.)

#### **Exercise 3**

Paul's Auto Shop, Inc. EIN 10-9876543 425 Auto Strip Dr. Cando, LA 88877

Pay Date	Number of Employees	Gross Wages	*Social Security Tax Withheld	*Medicare Tax Withheld	Income Tax Withheld Before AEIC	AEIC Payments						
10/4/02	20	\$30.025	\$1.861.55	\$435.36	\$5.980.00	\$45.00						
10/18/02	20	29,826	1,849.12	432.48	5,726.00	36.00						
11/1/02	18	27.500	1.705.00	398.75	5.335.00	28.00						
11/15/02	18	28.845	1.788.39	418.25	5.576.00	14.00						
11/29/02	20	26.214	1.625.27	380.10	5.433.00	20.00						
12/13/02	20	30.025	1.861.55	435.36	5.980.00	45.00						
12/27/02	20	30.025	1.861.55	435.36	5.980.00	45.00						
Totals		\$206.460	\$12.800.43	\$2.993.66	\$40.165.00	\$236.00						
12/27/02	(Bonus) 20	4.000	248.00	58.00	155.00	3.00						
*Employer	*Employer must match these amounts.											

<sup>\*</sup>See page 28 (Family Employees) of Publication 15.

semiweekly depositor). Then co B (Exhibit 3.9), using the inform	omplete a Form 941 and a Schedule mation provided.
Deposit dates and amounts are:	
Total deposits \$	
(Answers are found on pages A	-2 and A-4.)

First, figure the amount and date of deposits (the corporation is a

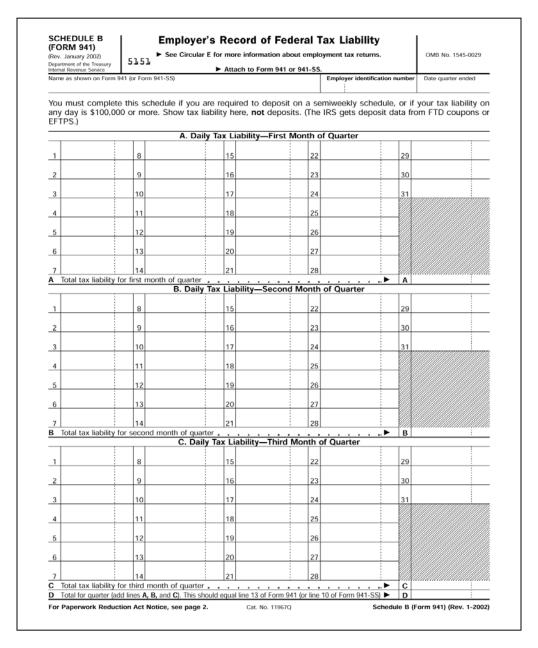
For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see back of Payment Voucher.

#### EXHIBIT 3.9 - BLANK FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN FOR EXERCISE 3

	941 nuary 2002)								_	loy						_														
Departmer	nt of the Treasu evenue Service	ıry (99)	➤ See separate instructions revised January 2002 for information on completing this return.  Please type or print.																											
Enter st			– Nam	ne (as	disti	nguis	shed f	rom	trac	de na	me)					Date	qua	rter	ende	d		-	7			O	MB N	No. 15	545-0	0029
in which deposits		'															,								Т					
made o	nly if		Trad	e nar	me, if	any										Emp	loyer	ide	ntifica	ation	nun	nber			-	FF FD				
state in			Addr	ress (	(numt	oer a	nd str	eet)								City,	stat	e, ar	nd ZI	P co	de				-	FP				
address the right	t ▶ 上																									Ī				
(see pag 2 of	ge																								L	Т				
instructi	ions).		_																											
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		2		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		4	4	4		5	5	5
If addre		Use																												
from pri	ior	RS																											$\dashv$	$\dashv$
here ►	CHECK	= _		7		8	8	8	8	8	Ω	8	8		9	9	9	9	9		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
If you d	lo not have				n the									and						nes				10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	If you do not have to file returns in the future, check here ▶ □ and enter date final wages paid ▶ If you are a seasonal employer, see <b>Seasonal employers</b> on page 1 of the instructions and check here ▶ □																													
	lumber of e	employe	ees in	the	pay	pe	riod	that	t inc	clude	es N	/larc	h 12	2th	. ▶	1	$\perp$													
	otal wages															٠				٠	•	•	-	3	+				_	-
	otal incom .djustment						_	•				•	-						•	•	•	•	•	4	$\neg$					$\vdash$
	djusted to																		ctio	ns)	:		-	5						
	axable soc			•							a							-			_	124)		6b						<u> </u>
	axable soc										c a							-				124) 029)		6d 7b	$\neg$					$\vdash$
	axable Me otal social		9			•				line		h 6	d s	and	7h)	Che	ock					JZ 3)	_	710	+				_	$\vdash$
	re not sub		•												-					-	•			8	$\perp$					
	djustment																													
	ick Pay \$																					_ :		9	+					-
	djusted to structions															-					9_	-se	е	10						
	otal taxes																				:	:	]	11						
<b>12</b> A	dvance ea	arned ir	ncom	ne cr	edit	(EI	C) pa	ayn	nent	ts m	ade	e to	em	ploy	yees								- 1	12	+					
	let taxes																							13						
	<b>olumn (d)</b> otal depos																					-	-	14						<del>                                     </del>
	otal dopos	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	quart	, 1	11010		9 01	o.p	a y	10110	αр	piic		0111	u pi	.01	<sub>1</sub> uui			•	•	•	•							
	alance du	-																				-	_	15						
	verpayme				7		han I ed to																_							
	nd check ilers: If lin															fund			ıle F	3 (F	orm	94	1)							
	iweekly s																												. ▶	
• Mon	thly sche	dule de	eposi	itors	s: Co	omp	olete	line	e 17	7, cc	lun	nns	(a) t	thro	ugh	(d),	anc	l ch	eck	her	e.	-							. ▶	
17 N	Ionthly Su	ımmar	v of	Fed	eral	Tax	x Lia	bili	itv.	Do	not	cor	nple	ete i	if vo	II W	ere	a s	emiv	vee	klv	sch	edu	le d	eno	sitor				$\neg$
	(a) First mo				0		o) Sec		_							c) Th					,							or qua	arter	
Third	Do you	want to a	allow a	anoth	er pe	rson	to dis	scus	s thi	is reti	urn v	vith t	he II	RS (s	see se	epara	te in	struc	tions	i)?			Yes.	Con	nplete	e the	follov	wing.		No
Party	D i																				D			.ve -						
Designe	Designe name												hone o.	•	(	)							l ider (PIN)		IOON	<u> </u>	$\perp$	$\perp$	$\perp$	
Sign	Under p	enalties ief, it is ti							exan	nined	this	retu	rn, ir	clud	ing a	ccom	pany	/ing	sche	dules	and	stat	emer	nts, a	nd to	the I	oest o	of my	kno	wledge
Here			.30, 00		, and	COII	.pioco	-						nt Yo		tle >									Do	to b				
	acv Act and I		rk Rec	luctio	on Δc	t No	tice o	see	hacl	c of E	avr	nent '			iiu I	tle ▶	_		Cat	No. 1	1700	17			υa	te ► Form	94	<b>1</b> (F	Rev.	1-2002)

Cat. No. 17001Z

EXHIBIT 3.9 - BLANK SCHEDULE B, FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S RECORD OF FEDERAL TAX LIABILITY FOR EXERCISE 3



#### **General Instructions**

Purpose of form. Use Schedule B (Form 941) to report your tax liability (income tax withheld plus both employee and employer social security and Medicare taxes minus any advance earned income credit payments) on a daily basis. Form 941-SS filers report only employee and employer social security and Medicare taxes. Do not show Federal tax deposits. Deposit information is obtained from the deposit coupons (Form 8109) or from the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS).

**Example B.** Employer B is a semiweekly schedule depositor. It has paydays every other Friday. It accumulated a \$20,000 employment tax liability on each of the following pay dates: 1/12/01; 1/26/01; 2/9/01; 2/23/01; 3/9/01; and 3/23/01. Since Employer B is a semiweekly schedule depositor, it is required to record its tax liabilities on Schedule B (Form 941). Employer B must record the \$20,000 of liabilities on lines 12 and 26 of part A (First Month of Quarter); lines 9 and 23 of part B (Second Month of Quarter); and lines 9 and 23 of part C (Third Month of Quarter).

# Lesson 3 Part II: Form 940, Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return

#### Introduction

The Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) provides for states and the federal government to cooperate in establishing and administering the unemployment tax program. The program provides for payments of unemployment compensation to workers who have lost their jobs.

The various states create the actual employment insurance systems. The federal government approves the state laws and pays the administrative costs of the state programs.

Under this dual system, the employer is first subject to a tax levied by the state. This tax then becomes a credit against a separate federal tax. However, you may be exempt from state tax but still have to pay the federal tax.

The federal unemployment (FUTA) tax is reported on Form 940, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT (FUTA) TAX RETURN OR FORM 940-EZ, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT (FUTA) TAX RETURN. Both forms cover one calendar year and are generally due by January 31 of the following year. (See Exhibits 3.10 and 3.11 on pages 3-26 through 3-31.)

#### **Objectives**

At the end of this lesson, you will be able to:

- 1. Define employer, employee and wages subject to FUTA.
- 2. Figure the FUTA tax due.
- 3. Figure the deposits for FUTA taxes.
- 4. Complete Form 940-EZ.

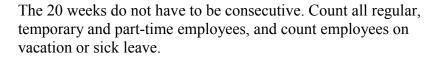
#### References

Publication 15, Employer's Tax Guide (Circular E) Publication 15-A, Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide

# Who Are Employers?

In general, you are an employer for FUTA tax purposes and must file and pay FUTA tax if, during the current *or* preceding year, you:

- paid wages of \$1,500 or more in any calendar quarter to employees (other than farm workers or household workers) **or**
- had one or more employees (other than farm workers or household workers) at any time in each of any 20 or more weeks (calendar).



You may be liable for the state unemployment tax and not liable for the FUTA tax. Conversely, you may be exempt from state tax and still have to pay the federal tax. The definition of employer under state laws may differ from the definition under federal law.

Note: The term "employer" as used here refers to a person who is an employer for FUTA tax purposes only. It is possible not to be an employer for FUTA tax purposes and still be an employer for social security and Medicare tax purposes or for purposes of withholding income tax.

The rules used of social security and Medicare tax also apply in determining who are common-law employees FUTA tax.

For FUTA tax, as for social security and Medicare taxes, there are statutory employees and non-employees in addition to commonlaw employees.

Refer to the charts of special classes of employment in Publication 15 to see which employees are covered by, or are exempt from, FUTA tax

As with wages for income tax withholding and social security and Medicare tax, FUTA wages generally include money and other forms of payment to employees. For other exceptions, refer to Publication 15 or Publication 15-A.



## Who Are Employees?



What Are FUTA Wages?

## Wages Not Paid In Money

# Employee Taxes Paid by Employer

# If you pay your employees in some medium that is neither cash nor a readily negotiable instrument (such as a check), you are said to pay them "in kind." Payments in kind may be in the form of goods, lodging, food, clothing or services. Generally, wages paid in kind are treated the same way as wages paid in money. The value of a wage payment in kind is its fair market price on the day the payment is made.

Generally, if you pay an employee's liability for social security and Medicare taxes without deducting the tax from the employee's pay, you must include the amount of the payment in the employee's wages the FUTA tax.

# Figuring FUTA Tax

The FUTA tax is figured on the first \$7,000 in wages paid to each employee during the year. The tax is imposed on you as the employer. You must **not** collect it or deduct it from the wages you pay your employees.

The current FUTA tax rate is 6.2%. Generally, you can take a credit against your FUTA tax for amounts you paid into state unemployment funds. This credit cannot be more than 5.4% of taxable FUTA wages. If you are entitled to the maximum 5.4% credit, the FUTA tax rate after the credit is 0.8%.

#### **Example**

In November 2001, you hired Alice Green, and paid her \$3,500 in wages before the year ended. All \$3,500 was subject to the FUTA tax. The first \$7,000 you pay her in 2002 is also subject to the tax. Alice's total wages for 2002 reached \$7,000 in mid-March. None of the wages you pay her for the remainder of the year are subject to the FUTA tax.

In July, Alice quits her job, and you hire someone to replace her. The first \$7,000 you pay Alice's replacement in 2002 is also subject to the FUTA tax.

# Credit for Contributions to States

Contributions are payments that a state requires an employer to make to its unemployment fund for the payment of unemployment benefits. However, contributions do **not** include:

- Any payments deducted or deductible from your employees' pay.
- Penalties, interest or special administrative taxes not included in the contribution rate the state assigned to you.

Voluntary contributions paid to get a lower assigned rate.

You may receive an additional credit if you have a state experience rate lower than 5.4% (.054). This applies even if your rate changes during the year. This additional credit is equal to the difference between actual payments and the amount you would have been required to pay at 5.4%.

The total credit allowable may not be more than 5.4% of taxable FUTA wages.



Note: Credit for state contributions you make after the due date for filing Form 940 may not be more than 90% of the amount that would have been allowable if you had paid the amounts by the due date.

### State Experience Rate

Your state experience rate is the rate at which the state taxes your payroll for state unemployment purposes. This rate may be adjusted from time to time based on the number and length of claims for unemployment compensation that your former employees make against the fund. If you do not know your rate, contact your state employment security agency.

If you have been granted an experience rate lower than the maximum credit of 5.4% by a state for all or part of the year, you are still allowed the full credit. However, you cannot take credit for any state taxes for which you are liable and do not pay.

## Successor Employer

If you acquire substantially all the property used in the business (or a unit of the business) of a previous employer who was subject to this tax, you may count, for purposes of the \$7,000 annual limit, the wages the previous employer paid during the year to the employees who continue to work for you.

# **Depositing** the Tax

If, at the end of any calendar quarter, you owe, but have not yet deposited, more than \$100 in FUTA tax, you must make a deposit by the last day of the next month. If the accumulated tax at the end of any of the first three quarters is \$100 or less, do not deposit the amount; instead, add it to the tax for the next quarter.

To figure your tax for each quarter, multiply .8% (.008) by the part of the first \$7,000 of each employee's annual FUTA tax wages that you paid during the quarter.

#### When to Deposit

Deposit the FUTA tax by the last day of the first month after the quarter ends.

If your liability for the fourth quarter (plus any amount not deposited from any earlier quarter) is over \$100, deposit the entire amount by the due date (January 31) of Form 940 or Form 940-EZ. If it is \$100 or less, you can either make a deposit or pay the tax with your Form 940 or 940-EZ by January 31.

#### **How to Deposit**

If your FUTA tax liability for any calendar quarter in 2002 is more than \$100 (including any FUTA tax carried forward from an earlier quarter), you must deposit the tax using EFTPS **or** in an authorized financial institution using Form 8109, Federal Tax Deposi Coupon.

#### **Example**

Tim Tower has two employees. In each quarter of 2002, George is paid wages of \$3,000 and Mark is paid wages of \$2,000. Tim's FUTA tax liability for each of the first and second quarters is \$40 (\$5,000 x .008). He is not required to deposit after the first or second quarter because his liability at the end of the second quarter is \$80 (not more than \$100). During the third quarter, Tim paid wages of \$3,000 subject to FUTA tax. Only \$1,000 of George's wages is taxable because \$6,000 was paid in the first two quarters. All of Mark's wages are taxable because he has not reached the \$7,000 level. Tim's tax liability for the third quarter is \$24 (\$3,000 x .008). His liability through the third quarter is \$104 (\$40 for each of the first and second quarters plus \$24 for the third). He must deposit \$104 by October 31, 2002.

In the fourth quarter, none of George's wages are subject to FUTA but \$1,000 of Mark's is taxable. Tim should pay \$8. (\$1,000 x .008) with Form 940 or 940-EZ.

#### EXHIBIT 3.10 - BLANK FORM 940, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT (FUTA) TAX

Form	940	Ur	Employer's Annu employment (FUT	al Federal A) Tax Return		OMB No. 154	
Depart Interna	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service (99)	► See separate	nstructions for Form 940 for	information on completing	this form.	200	)Z
com	must plete section.	Name (as distinguished  Trade name, if any	from trade name)	Calendar yı		T FF FD FP	
		Address and ZIP code		Employer identification numl	ber	Т	
В	Did you pay all stax when due, chexperience rate	state unemployment corneck "Yes" if you paid a is granted, check "Yes."	contributions to only one satributions by January 31, 20 Il state unemployment contr (4) If "No," skip question C	003? ((1) If you deposited ibutions by February 10,	l your total FUTA 2003. (2) If a 0%	Yes	□ No
С	If you answered questions, you n Special credit for	"No" to any of these on the form 940-EZ, vor successor employer	ITA tax also taxable for your questions, you must file For hich is a simplified version on page 2 of the instructi from the IRS Web Site at wo	rm 940. If you answered of Form 940. (Successon ons.) You can get Form 9	"Yes" to all the r employers, see		□ No
Par	complete and s	ign the return ended Return, check h	ne future, check here (see				
1	Total payments (	ation of Taxable Wac including payments sho oyees	own on lines 2 and 3) during	•	1		
2		ary.) 🕨	yments, attaching additiona				
3 4 5	first \$7,000 paid include any exen Federal wage bas your state wage Add lines 2 and	to each employee. (see npt payments from line se. Your state wage base limitation.			4		
	•	oth sides of this form, and	d sign in the space provided of see separate instructions.	on the back.  DETACH HERE ▼	Cat. No. 11234O	Form <b>9</b>	<b>40</b> (2002)
	940-V		Form 940 Payme			OMB No. 154	45-0028 <b>2</b>
_	Revenue Service plete boxes 1, 2, an		voucher only when making a d do not staple your payment t			der payable to	the
	ed States Treasury.  Enter your employer id  :		ployer identification number, "I 2 Enter the amount of	of your payment.	Do	llars	Cents
			3 Enter your business name (ind	ividual name for sole proprietors	s).		
			Enter your address.				
			Enter your city, state, and ZIP	code.			

## EXHIBIT 3.10 — BLANK FORM 940, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT (FUTA) TAX RETURN, PAGE 2

Form 9	40 (2002)										Page Z
Part	II .	Tax Due o	r Refund								
				s from Part I, line					1		
3				te: All taxpayers n			olicable colum	nns.)	<i>VIIII</i>	***************************************	<i></i>
(a) Name of state	as show	(b) orting number(s) n on employer's tribution returns	(c) Taxable payroll (as defined in state a	State experien	ce rate period	(e) State ex- perience rate	(f) Contributions if rate had been 5.4% (col. (c) x .054)	(g) Contribution payable at exp rate (col. (c) x	erience	(h) Additional credit (col. (f) minus col.(g)) If 0 or less, enter -0	(i) Contributions paid to state by 940 due date
	Total te			columns (h) and (i	) only—for lat	e payme	ents, also see	the			
4 5	instruct	ions for Par	t II, line 6)					<b>&gt;</b>	3b		
	worksh	eet on page	5 of the separat						6		
7 8		,		n line 1). If the reso ar, including any o					7 8		
				line 7). Pay to the ax on page 3 of the					9		
	Overpa		tract line 7 fror	n line 8). Check	if it is to be	: 🗌 Ар	plied to next		10		
Part				deral Unemploy page 6 of the se			(Do not incl	ude state	liabi	lity.) Comple	te only if
	Quarter		st (Jan. 1-Mar. 31)	Second (Apr. 1-June	30) Third (July	1-Sept. 3	0) Fourth (O	ct. 1-Dec. 31	)	Total for y	ear
Third Party Design		,	nt to allow another pe	erson to discuss this ret	urn with the IRS Phone no.   (	(see instru	ctions page 6)?	Yes. Cor Personal number (	identif		No No
		of perjury, I ded		nined this return, includ yment made to a state u	ling accompanyi			s, and, to the	best o		
Signatu	ıre ▶			Title (Ow	ner, etc.) ▶				Date	<u> </u>	
				•						Form	n <b>940</b> (2002)

## EXHIBIT 3.11 – BLANK FORM 940-EZ, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT (FUTA) TAX RETURN

Form 940	<i>)-</i> EZ		Ellipioye		:1 a1		OMB No. 154	15-1110
			Unemploym	ent (FUTA) Tax	Return		20 <b>0</b>	12
Department of the Internal Revenue Se	Treasury ervice (99)	► Soo con	arata Instructions for E	orm 940-EZ for information	n on completing this	form	200	Z
internal Revenue 3	sivice (33)	> See sep	arate instructions for re	JIII 540-EZ IOI IIIIOIIIIauo	ii on completing this	s IOIII.	Т	_
	Nam	e (as distinguished t	from trade name)		Calendar	year	FF	1
	1						FD	1
You must	Trad	e name, if any					FP	$\overline{}$
complete this section.							i.	-
uns section.	Addr	ess and ZIP code		Em	ployer identification num	ber	T	-
Answer the o	uestions u	nder <b>Who Mav</b>	Use Form 940-FZ on	page 2. If you cannot u	se Form 940-F7. v	ou must us	e Form 940	
				fund. (see separate instructi	,	i	0 1 01111 0 101	
			you have to pay contribu					
				nemployment tax return >				
				/ho Must File in separate i	nstructions) and com	plete and si	gn the return	. ▶
If this is an Ar	nended Ret	urn, check here	(see Amended Returns	on page 2 of the separate	nstructions)			. ▶ □
Part I	Taxable W	lages and FU	TA Tax					
1 Total pay	ments (inclu	ding payments sh	own on lines 2 and 3) durir	ng the calendar year for serv	ices of employees	1		
2 Exempt i	oavments. (F	xolain all exempt	payments, attaching ad	ditional sheets				
			paymonto, attaoning as					
	u.j.,			2				
3 Payments	of more than	\$7,000 for service	s. Enter only amounts over	the first \$7,000				
		e. (see separate in		3				
	s 2 and 3	(see separate ii				4	amamam	mann
		(subtract line 4 f	rom line 1)			5		
	•			he result is over \$100, also	complete Part II )	6		$\neg$
		-	•	ent applied from a prior year		7		$\top$
			. Pay to the "United States		" · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8		$\top$
			siting FUTA tax in separ				-	$\neg$
				Applied to next return or	Refunded ▶	9		
				nt Tax Liability (Do not		Complete onl	v if line 6 is ov	er \$100.
Quarter		Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	Second (Apr. 1 – June 30)		Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec.		Total for year	
Liability for quart			, ,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Third		ant to allow another	nerson to discuss this return	with the IRS (see instructions	page 5)? Ves. Co	molete the fol	llowing.	No.
Party	1		porson to discuss this return				_	
Designee	Designee' name	s •		Phone no. ► ( )	Persona number	II identification		
		eclare that I have e	xamined this return, including	accompanying schedules and		,,	knowledge and h	belief, it i
				employment fund claimed as a c				
Signature ▶			Title (Owne	r etc.) >		Date ▶		
							- 040 E	7 /222
For Privacy Act an	d Paperwork R	eduction Act Notice, s	ee separate instructions.	▼ DETACH HERE ▼	Cat. No. 10983	3G	Form <b>940-E</b>	. 🗷 (2002
Form <b>940</b> -	F7(\/\		Form 940-F	Z Payment Vou	cher	L	OMB No. 1545	5-1110
	` '			ujo	0.10.		200	2
Department of the Internal Revenue Se		U	se this voucher only wh	en making a payment wit	h your return.		<u> </u>	_
			-	ir payment to this voucher.	-	noney order	navable to the	"I Inited
				er, "Form 940-EZ," and "20			payable to the	, omico
1 Enter your em	_		2			Dolla	rs	Cents
,	p)			amount of your p	avment >			
:			Lines the	annount of your p	ayinena P			
			3 Enter your busin	ness name (individual name for	sole proprietors).			
			////// Critica your busin	marriada name to	solo proprietoroj.			
			Enter your addr	229				
			//////////////////////////////////////					
			Enter were eiter	state, and ZIP code.				
			Lines your city,	state, and zii code.				
			11111111					

#### Forms 940 and 940-EZ Filing

You can file Form 940-EZ instead of Form 940 if you:

- paid unemployment taxes ("contributions") to only one state,
- paid all state unemployment taxes by January 31, 2003
   (February 11, if you deposited all FUTA tax when due) and
- all wages that were taxable for FUTA tax purposes were also taxable for your state's unemployment tax.

For example, if you paid wages to corporate officers (these wages are subject to FUTA tax) in a state that exempts these wages from its unemployment taxes, you cannot use Form 940-EZ.

#### Form 940-EZ

#### Lines A and B

You must complete lines A and B and Part I. If your FUTA tax (line 6) is over \$100, you must also complete Part II.

#### Line A.

Enter the amount of your state unemployment contributions. If you are lucky enough to have been given a state experience rate of 0% enter "0% rate" in the space.

#### Line B (1).

Enter the state where you pay unemployment contributions.

#### Line B (2).

Enter your state reporting number.

# Part I. Taxable Wages And FUTA Tax

#### Line 1.

Enter the total payments made during the year for services of employees.

#### Line 2.

Enter payments that are exempt for FUTA purposes, see Publication 15 (under Special Rules for Various Types of Services and Payments). Do not enter payments over \$7,000 for each employee.

#### Line 3.

Enter the amount of taxable payments that were over the \$7,000 you paid each employee.

#### Line 6.

Compute the FUTA tax by multiplying the wages on Line 5 by .008.

#### Line 7.

FUTA tax deposited.

#### Line 8.

Balance due.

#### Line 9.

Overpayment.

# Part II. Record of Quarterly FUTA Tax Liability

Complete this part only if your FUTA tax on line 6 is over \$100. Your quarterly FUTA tax liability is figured by multiplying the wages subject to FUTA tax within the \$7,000 limit by .008. The total **must** match line 6 in part I.

# Example of Completed Form 940-EZ

Remember, this is your tax liability based on when you paid the wages and **not** on when the deposits were made.

Sue Martin owner of Martin's Fabric Shop has two employees, whom she paid each Friday. She meets all the filing requirements for Form 940-EZ. She made contributions of \$352.00 to the state of Virginia and her state unemployment number is VA94371. Form 940-EZ has been completed using the following information (See Exhibit 3.12 on page 3-33):



### EXHIBIT 3.12 - FORM 940-EZ, SUE MARTIN EXAMPLE

Form <b>94</b> (	U-EZ							OMB No. 154	15-1110
			Unemployme	nt (FUIA)	ıax	Return		200	2
Department of the Internal Revenue S	Treasury Service (99)	► See sepa	arate Instructions for For	m 940-EZ for info	rmatio	n on completing th	is form.	200	
	None	o (on distinguished for	rom trade namel			Colondo			
		-	om trade name)					'	
You must						20	02		_
complete		-	SHOP						
this section.	,		SHOP		Em	ployer identification nu	mber		<del>                                     </del>
Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return    Department of the Treasury   1991	-								
								_	
Answer the	questions u	nder Who May	<b>Use Form 940-EZ</b> on p	page 2. If you car	nnot u	se Form 940-EZ,	you mus	st use Form 940.	
							\$	35	2
								-	
							nplete a	nd sign the return.	. ▶ _
				n page 2 of the sep	oarate i	instructions)		<u></u>	.▶ _
				*hll		income formation and		20.00	0 00
	•	0. 5		· · · ·	or serv	ices or employees	1 ///	39,00	00
				I					
if neces	sary.) ▶				,				
					-				
			•		2	25,000	00		
		e. (see separate in	structions)	🗅	<u> </u>	,	4	25,00	//////////////////////////////////////
		(cubtract line 4 fr	om lino 1)				_	14,00	
	•			result is over \$10	n also	complete Part II )		11	
		-						11	2 00
						<b>.</b>	8		
9 Overpay	ment (subtrac	ct line 6 from line 7)	. Check if it is to be:	applied to next retu	ırn or	■ Refunded ►	9		
Part II	Record of	Quarterly Fed	deral Unemploymen	t Tax Liability	(Do not	include state liability.)	Complete	e only if line 6 is ove	er \$100.
Quarter	First (	Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	Second (Apr. 1 – June 30)	Third (July 1 – Sep	t. 30)	Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec	. 31)	Total for year	
									112.00
_	Do you w	ant to allow another	person to discuss this return v	with the IRS (see instr	ructions	page 5)? Yes. C	omplete t	he following.	ю
		s	F	Phone				cation	
								<u> </u>	- 11-6 15 15
Signature >			Title (Owner	etc) ►			Date >		
	ad Danamuseli D	andreation Ant Motion of			DE W	Cat No. 1000		040 E	7 (2002
For Privacy Act a	nd Paperwork R	eduction Act Notice, Se	e separate instructions.	▼ DETACH HE	KE ¥	Cat. No. 1098		Form 940-E	<b>L</b> (2002
			F 040 F	7 D	· /	-1		OMB No. 1545	5-1110
Form <b>940</b> ·	-EZ(V)		Form 940-E2	z Payment	vou	cner		OWID 140: 1543	
								2(0)0	2
Complete box States Treasu	tes 1, 2, and	<ol><li>Do not send cast to enter your empl</li></ol>	sh, and do not staple your over identification number	payment to this vo	ucher. and "20	Make your check or 002" on your paymer	money o	rder payable to the	: "United
	•		2	, 101111 0-10 EE, 0	ina Ec	oce on your paymen		Dollars	Cents
I Lines your er	inployer identii	ication namber.	Enter the	amount of vo	ur n	aymont		Dollars	CCITCS
			Litter the	amount of yo	ou p	ayıncın.			
			3 Enter your busine	ss name (individual na	ame for	sole proprietors).			
			Enter your address	s.					
			Enter your city, st	ate, and ZIP code.					
4//////////////////////////////////////									

EXHIBIT 3.13 - FORM 940, APPLIED FOR (DATE) EXAMPLE

Form	940	Employer's Annu Unemployment (FUT	al Federal	OMB No. 1545-0	0028
Depar	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service (99)	Unemployment (FUT  ▶ See separate Instructions for Form 940 for		2002	)
		Name (as distinguished from trade name)	Calendar year	T FF	
	must	Trade name, if any		FD FP	
	section.	Address and ZIP code	Employer identification number	I	
		APPLIED FOR - DATE			
Α	Are you require	d to pay unemployment contributions to only one s	state? (If "No," skip questions B and	C.)	No
В	tax when due, o	state unemployment contributions by January 31, 21 heck "Yes" if you paid all state unemployment contr is granted, check "Yes." (3) If "No," skip question C	ibutions by February 10, 2003. (2) If a	0%	No

# Tips for Completing Forms 940 or 940-EZ

Always use a preaddressed form if available. This insures faster and more accurate processing. However, if your preaddressed form is not available, do not delay filing because you could be charged a late filing penalty. Using a current year form, enter your name, trade name, address, ZIP code and your EIN. If you have applied for an EIN, but have not received it, write "Applied for" and the date you applied in the space provided for the number (See Exhibit 3.13 above.)

# **Summary**

In this lesson you learned who must pay FUTA tax, what wages are subject to this tax, how to figure the amount of FUTA tax due and when the tax must be deposited. You also learned how to complete Form 940-EZ. Important points to remember include:

- when Form 940 or 940-EZ is due,
- what the deposit requirements are and
- that only employers pay FUTA tax.

# Exercises Exercise 1

Mr. Wilson opened a business in January 2002 and hired sixemployees. In the first quarter he paid the employees each week for 13 weeks. Use the following information to determine:

- (A) How much of the total wages is subject to FUTA tax? \$
- (B) What is the first quarter FUTA tax liability? \$
- (C) When is the deposit due date?

Mr. Wi	Ison's Business
Employee	Wages Paid in Quarter
R. Riding	\$ 4,500
M. Lamb	8,100
J. Nimble	3,400
C. Moon	5,600
C. Fiddle	4,900
P. Son	5,200
Total Wages	\$31,700

Assume that the same facts are true for the second quarter (that is, there are 13 paydays; each employee's wages remain the same and no new employees are hired). Use the information in the previous table to determine:

- (D) How much of the total wages is subject to FUTA tax? \$\_\_\_\_\_
- (E) What is the second quarter FUTA tax liability? \$\_\_\_\_\_
- (F) Is a deposit due? ➤ YES. NO
- (G) When an employer pays state contributions after the due date (or extended due date) of Form 940, the credit for the state contributions is \_\_\_\_% of the amount that would be allowed if the employer had paid the state contributions by the due date.

(Answers are found on page A-6.)

### **Exercise 2**

Complete Form 940-EZ for ACME Inc., using Exhibit 3.14 - Blank Form 940-EZ For Exercise 2 on page 3-37 and the following information:

State reporting number: 12345

State taxable payroll: \$18,200

Experience rate: 2.7% from January 1 to December 31, 2002.

During 2002 and before the date of Form 940-EZ, ACME paid \$491.40 to Michigan for unemployment tax.

ACME, Inc., EIN: 10-7654321 123 First St. Cedar, MI 49621

	ACI	ME, Inc., Dep	osits		
	Annual		Qua	arter	
Employee	Wage	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>
Ben Wood	\$12,600.00	\$3,150.00	\$2,850.00	\$1,000.00	-0-
Mary Birch	9,200.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	1,400.00	\$1,000.00
John Cane	4,200.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00
Totals	26,000.00	6,500.00	6,200.00	3,450.00	2,050.00
x.008		\$52.00	49.60	27.60	16.40
Cumulative		\$52.00	101.60	27.60	44.00
Amount Deposited		-0-	101.60	-0-	-0-

A. When must ACME make deposit(s)?
B. How much must be deposited? \$
C. How much must be paid with the return? \$
(Answers are found on pages A-6 and A-7.)

### EXHIBIT 3.14 - BLANK FORM 940-EZ FOR EXERCISE 2

101111 0 10								OMB No. 1	
Department of the Treas Internal Revenue Service	sury e (99)	► See sepa	arate Instructions for I	Form 940-EZ for	information	n on completing t	nis form	. 40	UZ
You must	'		rom trade name)			Calenda	ar year	T FF FD	
Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return    Department of the Treaszy   Imminish Bowness Services   (878)									
					Į	<u> </u>			
A Enter the amo B (1) Enter the (2) Enter you	ount of c name of ir state r	ontributions paid to the state where y eporting number a	your state unemployme you have to pay contrib is shown on your state	nt fund. (see sepa utions unemployment t	rate instruction	ons) Þ	\$		l
				s on page 2 of th	e separate ir	nstructions)			. ▶ □
1 6111				ring the calendar y	year for servi	ces of employees	1		
- Exompt pay.					2				
paid to each	employe			er the first \$7,000	3		1		
5 Total taxabl 6 FUTA tax. M	e wages	wages on line 5 by	y .008 and enter here. (If				5 6 7		
If you owe m  9 Overpaymen	nore than	\$100, see <b>Depos</b> at line 6 from line 7)	siting FUTA tax in sepa ). Check if it is to be:	arate instructions  Applied to nex	t return or		9		
			, ,	-,			,		
Party Designee	Designee'	s •		Phone no. ► (	)	Perso	nal identil er (PIN)	fication	No la helief it is
true, correct, and con			payment made to a state u	nemployment fund o			deducted	from the payments to	
	manuaris D	advetice Ast Nation o			LUEDE W	Cat No. 100			F7 (2002
		eduction Act Notice, 3							
Department of the Treas	sury							20	)2
Complete boxes 1	, 2, and	3. Do not send cas	sh, and do not staple yo	our payment to th	is voucher. I	Make your check o		order payable to t	he "United
			2	ne amount o			iii.	Dollars	Cents
			3 Enter your bus	siness name (individ	dual name for :	sole proprietors).			
			Enter your add	dress.					
			Enter your city	, state, and ZIP co	de.				

# **Notes**

# Lesson 4 Business Use of Your Home

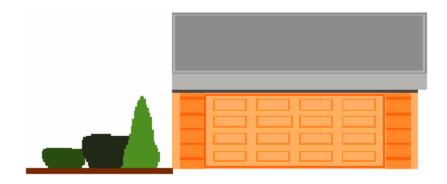
### Introduction

The purpose of this lesson is to provide information on figuring and claiming the deduction for *business use of your home*. The term **home** can include a house, apartment, condominium, mobile home or boat. It also includes structures on the property, such as an unattached garage, studio, barn or greenhouse.



## **Objectives**

- 1. Determine if you are eligible for the *business use of the home* deduction.
- 2. Complete Form 8829, Expenses for the Business Use of Your Home.



# Qualifying for a **Deduction**

To deduct expenses related to the business use of part of your home, you must meet specific requirements. Even then, the deduction may be limited. To qualify to claim expenses for the business use of your home, you must meet the following tests:

- your use of the business part of your home must be:
  - exclusive (see Exceptions to exclusive use, later),
  - · regular and
  - for your business, and
- the business part of your home must be one of the following:
  - your principal place of business,
  - a place where you meet with patients, clients or customers in the normal course of your business, or
  - a separate structure (not attached to your home) you use in connection with your business.



#### **Exclusive Use**

To qualify under the exclusive use test, you must use a specific area of your home **only** for your trade or business. The area used for business can be a room or other separately identifiable space. The space does not need to be marked off by a permanent partition.

You do **not** meet the requirements of the exclusive use test if you use the area in question both for business and for personal purposes.

**Example:** You are an attorney and use a den in your home to write legal briefs and prepare client tax returns. Your family also uses the den for recreation. Since the den is not used exclusively in your profession, you **cannot** claim a business deduction for its use

# **Exceptions to Exclusive Use**

You do **not** have to meet the exclusive use test if:

- you use part of your home for the storage of inventory or product samples, or
- you use part of your home as a day-care facility.

### **Regular Use**

To qualify under the regular use test, you must use a specific area of your home for business on a continuing basis. You do not meet

# Principal Place of Business

the test if your business use of the area is only occasional or incidental, even if you do not use that area for any other purpose.

You can have more than one business location, including your home, for a single trade or business. One way to qualify to deduct the expenses for the *business use of your home* is if your home is your principal place of business. To determine this, you must consider all of the facts and circumstances.

Your home office will qualify as your principal place of business for deducting expenses for its use if:

- you use it exclusively and regularly for administrative or management activities of your trade or business and
- you have no other fixed location where you conduct substantial administrative or management activities of your trade or business.

The following activities that are administrative or managerial in nature:

- billing customers,
- keeping books and records,
- ordering supplies,
- setting up appointments and
- forwarding orders or writing reports.

The following activities will **not** disqualify your home office as your principal place of business:

- employing others to conduct your administrative or management activities at locations other than your home,
- conducting administrative or management activities at places that are not fixed locations of your business, such as in a car or a hotel room,
- occasionally conducting minimal administrative or management activities at a fixed location outside your home,
- conducting substantial nonadministrative or nonmanagement business activities at a fixed location outside your home and
- having suitable space to conduct administrative or management activities outside your home, but choosing to use your home office for those activities instead.

**Example A:** Jon is a self-employed plumber. Most of Jon's time is

spent at customers' homes and offices installing and repairing plumbing. He has a small office in his home that he uses exclusively and regularly for the administrative or management details of his

business, such as phoning customers, ordering supplies and keeping his books. Jon does not do his own billing. He uses a local bookkeeping service to bill his customers.

Jon's home office qualifies as his principal place of business for deducting expenses for its use. He uses the home office for the administrative or managerial activities of his plumbing business and he has no other fixed location where he conducts these administrative or managerial activities. His choice to have his billing done by another company does not disqualify his home office as his principal place of business. Because he meets all the qualifications, including principal place of business, he can deduct expenses (to the extent of the deduction limit) for the *business use of his home*.

**Example B:** Clyde is a self-employed anesthesiologist. He spends the majority of his time administering anesthesia and postoperative care in three local hospitals. One of the hospitals provides him with a small-shared office where he could conduct administrative or management activities. Clyde does not use the office the hospital provides. He uses a room in his home, that he has converted, as an office. He uses this room exclusively and regularly to conduct all the following activities:

- contacting patients, surgeons and hospitals regarding scheduling,
- preparing for treatments and presentations,
- maintaining billing records and patient logs,
- satisfying continuing medical education requirements and
- reading medical journals and books.

Clyde's home office qualifies as his principal place of business for deducting expenses for its use. He conducts administrative or management activities there for his business as an anesthesiologist. He has no other fixed location where he conducts administrative or management activities for this business. His choice to use his home office instead of one provided by the hospital does not disqualify his home office as his principal place of business. His performance of



substantial nonadministrative or nonmanagement activities at fixed locations outside his home also does not disqualify his home office as his principal place of business. Because he meets all the qualifications, including principal place of business, he can deduct expenses (to the extent of the deduction limit) for the *business use of his home*.

# Meeting Place for Customers



If you do not meet the principal place of business test, your home office may qualify if you meet or deal with patients, clients or customers in your home in the normal course of your business, even though you also carry on business at another location. You can deduct your expenses for the part of your home used exclusively and regularly for business if:

- you physically meet with patients, clients or customers at your home **and**
- the use of your home is substantial and integral to the conduct of your business.

Using your home for occasional meetings and telephone calls will not qualify you to deduct expenses for the business use of your home

## Separate Structure

You can deduct expenses for a separate freestanding structure, such as a studio, garage, storage shed or barn, if you use it exclusively and regularly for your business. The structure does not have to be your principal place of business or a place where you meet patients, clients or customers.

# Business Percentage

Most expenses related to the *business use of your home* are limited to the percentage of your home used for business (business percentage).

To find the business percentage, compare the size of the part of your home that you use for business to your whole house. You can use any reasonable method to determine the business percentage. The following are two commonly used methods for figuring the percentage.

#### Area Method



Divide the area used for business by the total area of your home.

*Example:* Your office is 240 square feet. Your home is 1200 square feet. Your office is 20% (240/1200) of the total area of your home. Your business percentage is 20%.

# Method

Number-of-Rooms Divide the number of rooms used for business by the total number of rooms in your home. You can use this method if the rooms in your home are all about the same size.

> **Example:** Peggy has an art studio in her home. She is allowed to take a deduction for the business use of her home. The rooms in her house are all about the same size. There are ten rooms and she uses one for a studio. Her business-use percentage is 10%.

Note: Use lines 1-7 of Form 8829, Expenses for Business Use of Your Home, to figure your business percentage.

# Types of **Expenses**

There are two types of expenses related to using your home for business.

- 1. Expenses related to the business activity in the home but not to the use of the home itself.
- 2. Expenses for the business use of the home.

Expenses for the business use of the home are divided into three categories.

- 1. Direct expenses
- 2. Indirect expenses
- 3. Unrelated expenses

# **Expenses Not** Related to **Business Use of the Home**

Business expenses related to the business activity in the home but not to the use of the home itself are deductible in full on Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule F (Form 1040). These expenses are not limited to the business use of the home percentage or the deduction limit (discussed later). Examples of some of these expenses include the following:

- advertising,
- business taxes,
- car and truck expenses,
- salaries,
- supplies and
- travel.

# Expenses for Business Use of Your Home

You must divide the expenses of operating your home between personal and business use. The part of a home operating expense that you can use to figure your deduction depends on:

- whether the expense is direct, indirect or unrelated and
- the percentage of your home that is used for business.

#### **Direct Expenses**

Expenses only for the business part of your home are generally deductible in full unless subject to the deduction limit, discussed later.

**Example:** Painting or repairs only in the area used for business.

### Indirect Expenses

Expenses for running your entire home are deductible based on the percentage of your home used for business. They may also be subject to the deduction limit, discussed later.

**Examples:** Insurance, utilities and general repairs.



# Unrelated Expenses

Expenses for the parts of your home not used for business are **not** deductible; (i.e. lawn care, painting a room not used for business).

**Example:** Jeff is allowed to take a deduction for the *business use* of his home. He has the following expenses:

Landscaping	\$1,500
Painting the business office	\$700
Utilities for the entire house	\$1,060
Repairs to the roof of the house	\$500
Repairs to the business office	\$100
Painting the bedroom	\$400

Painting the bedroom and landscaping are unrelated expenses. They cannot be deducted. The painting and repairs to the office are direct expenses and can be deducted in full. The repairs to the roof and utilities are indirect expenses. They are divided

# Examples of Expenses

between business and personal parts of the house. The business part is deductible.

Certain expenses are deductible whether or not you use your home for business. However, if you qualify to claim *business use of the home* expenses, you can use the business part of these expenses to figure your business use of the home deduction. These expenses are:

- · real estate taxes.
- · deductible mortgage interest and
- · casualty losses.

Other expenses are deductible only if you use your home for business. These expenses generally include (but are not limited to):

- insurance,
- rent,
- repairs,
- · utilities and services and
- depreciation on your home.

**Real Estate Taxes**: To figure the business part of your real estate taxes, multiply the real estate taxes paid by the percentage of your home used for business.

**Deductible Mortgage Interest**: To figure the business part of your deductible mortgage interest, multiply this interest by the percentage of your home used for business.

Casualty Losses: If you have a casualty loss on your home that you use for business, treat the casualty loss as a direct expense, an indirect expense or an unrelated expense, depending on the property affected. If the loss is on a part of the property used for both business and personal purposes, use only the business portion to figure the deduction.

**Insurance**: You can deduct the cost of insurance that covers the business part of your home. However, if your insurance premium gives you coverage for a period that extends past the end of your tax year, you can deduct only the business percentage of the part of the premium that gives you coverage for your tax year.

**Rent**: If you rent, rather than own, a home and meet the requirements for *business use of the home*, you can deduct part of the rent you pay. To figure your deduction multiply your rent payments

by the percentage of your home used for business.

**Repairs**: The cost of repairs and supplies that relate to your business, including labor (other than your own labor), is a deductible expense. For example, a furnace repair benefits the entire home. If you use 10% of your home for business, you can deduct 10% of the cost of the furnace repair.

**Utilities and services**: You may deduct the business portion of your utilities and services, such as gas, electricity, trash removal and cleaning services. Generally, the amount deductible is the business-use percentage multiplied by the utility expense. The basic local telephone service charge, including taxes, for the first telephone line into your home is not deductible. However, charges for business long-distance phone calls on that line, as well as, the cost of a second line into your home used exclusively for business, are deductible business expenses. Deduct these charges on either Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule F (Form 1040). They are not part of your home office deduction.

**Depreciation**: Some expenses cannot be deducted all at once. The cost of any business property that lasts for more than one year must generally be deducted over a number of years. The annual expense is called depreciation. Depreciation reflects the reduction in value of the property.

To calculate depreciation on the business part of your home, you need to determine the depreciable basis of your home. Generally the depreciable basis of your home will be the lesser of:

- 1. the fair market value of your home (excluding land) on the date you first use it for business **or**
- 2. the purchase price (excluding land) plus any major improvements you made and minus any casualty losses or other changes to basis.

To determine how much of the depreciable basis you can use to compute your depreciation deduction, multiply the depreciable basis by the business-use percentage.

**Example:** Barry owns an accounting service. He uses 10% of his home as a business office. When Barry started his business, his home was worth \$60,000. The home cost \$50,000 and the land \$10,000. The depreciable basis of the home is \$50,000. The depreciable basis of the business part of the home is \$5,000 (\$50,000 depreciable basis multiplied by 10% business-use

percentage).

For information on how to calculate depreciation, see Instructions to Form 8829 or IRS Publication 946, How To Depreciate Property.

**Example:** The following example shows how to compute the business percentage of the various expenses using Form 8829, EXPENSES FOR BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME.

Renee operates a private detective agency in her home. She is allowed to take a deduction for expenses related to the *business use of the home*. Renee's business-use percentage is 20 percent. She has the following expenses:

Real estate taxes	\$1000
Dues	\$50
Repairs to the floor of the office	\$200
Utilities \$800	
Transportation expenses	\$150
Insurance premiums on entire house	\$600
Mortgage Interest	\$700
Depreciation on entire house	\$700
Advertising	\$100
Painting the office	\$400
Business cards	\$50
Roof repair	\$100

Exhibit 4.1 on page 4-11 shows lines 9-30, Form 8829, EXPENSES FOR BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME, for Renee. Dues, transportation, advertising and business cards are expenses related to the business activity in the home but not to the *business use of the home* itself.

### EXHIBIT 4.1 - EXPENSES RELATED TO BUSINESS USE OF THE HOME, FOR RENEE EXAMPLE

Form	0023	Business Use				ŀ	OMB No. 1545-12	66
Depart	tment of the Treasury	used for business durin	g the y		асп		ZUUZ Attachment	
	al Revenue Service (99) e(s) of proprietor(s)	See separate instruction	ns.			Your	Sequence No. 6 social security nur	
	RENEE						11 11 1122	
Pa	rt I Part of Your Home Used for Busin	ness						
1	Area used regularly and exclusively for business,	, regularly for day care, o	or for st	torage of invent	ory			
	or product samples (see instructions)				-	1		
2	Total area of home				-	2		0/
3	Divide line 1 by line 2. Enter the result as a per	-			-	3		%
	For day-care facilities not used exclusively		•	e lines 4–6.				
4	<ul> <li>All others, skip lines 4–6 and enter the am Multiply days used for day care during year by</li> </ul>		4		hr.			
5	Total hours available for use during the year (365 days $\times$ 2		5	8,760	hr.			
6	Divide line 4 by line 5. Enter the result as a dec		6					
7	Business percentage. For day-care facilities not	used exclusively for bu						
	line 3 (enter the result as a percentage). All other	ers, enter the amount fi	rom lin	e3	<u> </u>	7	20	%
	rt II Figure Your Allowable Deduction					V/////		
8	Enter the amount from Schedule C, line 29, <b>plus</b> any your home and shown on Schedule D or Form 4797.					8		
	See instructions for columns (a) and (b) before	e (a) Direct expen		(b) Indirect exper				
9	completing lines 9–20. Casualty losses (see instructions)			(4)				
10	Deductible mortgage interest (see instructions)	4.0		700	00			
11	Real estate taxes (see instructions)	-		1,000	00			
12	Add lines 9, 10, and 11	_ 12		1,700	00			
13	Multiply line 12, column (b) by line 7	- <i>\( \( \)</i>	13		,,,,,,,,		240	
14	Add line 12, column (a) and line 13		<del>}////4</del>			14	340	00
15	Subtract line 14 from line 8. If zero or less, enter -0-		2/////2			15		
16	Excess mortgage interest (see instructions)	- 16 17		600	00			
17 18	Insurance	18 600	00	100	00			
19	Utilities	19	1	800	00			
20	Other expenses (see instructions)	20						
21	Add lines 16 through 20	21 600		1,500	00			
22	Multiply line 21, column (b) by line 7		22	300	00			
23	Carryover of operating expenses from 2001 For		23				900	00
24	Add line 21 in column (a), line 22, and line 23				-	24	900	00
25 26	Allowable operating expenses. Enter the <b>small</b> e Limit on excess casualty losses and depreciation			 15	-	26		
27	Excess casualty losses (see instructions).		27	13				
28	Depreciation of your home from Part III below		28	140	00			
29	Carryover of excess casualty losses and depreciation from		29					
30	Add lines 27 through 29				-	30	140	00
31	Allowable excess casualty losses and deprecia				-	31		
32	Add lines 14, 25, and 31				-	32		
33 34	Casualty loss portion, if any, from lines 14 and Allowable expenses for business use of your h	,						
34	and on Schedule C, line 30. If your home was use					34		
Par	rt III Depreciation of Your Home							
35	Enter the smaller of your home's adjusted basi	is or its fair market valu	e (see	instructions) .	-	35		
36	Value of land included on line 35				-	36		
37	Basis of building. Subtract line 36 from line 35				-	37		<u> </u>
38	Business basis of building. Multiply line 37 by I	ine 7			-	38		%
39 40	Depreciation percentage (see instructions)  Depreciation allowable (see instructions). Multiply	line 38 by line 39 Enter	here ar	 nd on line 28 abo	ove	40		70
	rt IV Carryover of Unallowed Expenses		ui	00 20 abc		-10		
41	Operating expenses. Subtract line 25 from line		nter -0			41		
42	Excess casualty losses and depreciation. Subtract					42		
For I	Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 4 of sep	parate instructions.		Cat. No. 13232N	Л		Form <b>8829</b>	(2002)

**(\*)** 

# Deduction Limit

If your gross income from the business operated or managed from your home equals or exceeds your total business expenses, you can deduct all your business expenses. If your gross income from that use is less than your total business expenses, your deduction for certain expenses for the *business use of your home* is limited.

Gross income is generally the total sales of your business less cost of goods sold.

Your deduction of otherwise nondeductible expenses, such as insurance, utilities and depreciation (with depreciation taken last), is limited to the gross income from the *business use of your home* minus the sum of the following:

- The business part of expenses you could deduct even if you did not use your home for business (such as mortgage interest, real estate taxes and casualty and theft losses).
- The business expenses that relate to the business activity in the home (for example, salaries or supplies), but not to the use of the home itself.

**Example:** Your deduction limit is \$500. Your otherwise nondeductible expenses related to the *business use of the home* are \$800. The deduction for these expenses is limited to \$500.

## Carryforward

Expenses that cannot be deducted because of the deduction limit can be carried forward to later years, subject to the deduction limit in those years.

**Example:** Computing the deduction and carryforward.

Renee has gross income of \$1,500.00 from her private detective agency. She has \$350 in business expenses that do not relate to the *business use of the home*. Her tentative profit is \$1,150 (\$1,500-\$350). Using figures from Exhibit 4.1, the business portion of her expenses are:

Mortgage interest (\$700 x 20%) \$140 Real estate taxes (\$1,000) x 20%) 200 Direct expenses 600 Other indirect expenses 300 Depreciation 140

Renee can take a deduction of \$1,150 for expenses related to the *business use of the home*. The remaining \$230 (including all of the depreciation of \$140) is not deductible but can be carried

### forward. (See Exhibit 4.2 on page 4-13.)

### EXHIBIT 4.2 - EXPENSES Not RELATED TO BUSINESS USE OF THE HOME, FOR RENEE EXAMPLE

	0020	Expenses for	Busi	iness Use	of \	our Home		ı	OMB No. 1545-12	:66
Form Depart	ment of the Treasury	File only with Schedule C home you u	(Forn		parate g the	Form 8829 for e	ach		2002 Attachment Sequence No. 6	
	e(s) of proprietor(s)	,	JCC 3C	parate instruction	113.			Your	social security nur	
	RE	NEE						11	11 11 1122	
Pai	tt Part of Yo	ur Home Used for Busine	SS					V/////X		
1	Area used regularly	and exclusively for business, re	egular	ly for day care, o	r for s	storage of invent	ory		500	
		(see instructions)					-	1	500	
2							-	3	2500 20	0/
3		2. Enter the result as a perce					-	/////	20	%
	•	cilities not used exclusively f lines 4-6 and enter the amou			•	te lines 4-6.				
4	•	for day care during year by he			4		hr.			
5		use during the year (365 days $\times$ 24 h			5	8,760	hr.			
6		5. Enter the result as a decin			6					
7		e. For day-care facilities not u							20	
Do		ult as a percentage). All other	s, ent	er the amount fr	om III	ne 3	<u> </u>	7	20	%
		ur Allowable Deduction		(1) -	. 6		- 6	<i>V////</i>		
8		m Schedule C, line 29, <b>plus</b> any r n on Schedule D or Form 4797. If						8	1,150	00
	See instructions for	columns (a) and (b) before		(a) Direct expen		(b) Indirect exper			.,	
9	completing lines 9–2 Casualty losses (se	e instructions)	9							
10		ge interest (see instructions)	10			700	00			
11	0 0	see instructions)	11			1,000	00			
12	Add lines 9, 10, and	d 11	12	VIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		1,700	00			
13		umn (b) by line 7			13		,,,,,,,		340	00
14		n (a) and line 13						14 15	810	00
15		line 8. If zero or less, enter -0-	16	<i></i>	(//////				010	- 00
16 17	0 0	nterest (see instructions)	17			600	00			
18		enance	18	600	00	100	00			
19			19			800	00			
20		e instructions)	20							
21	Add lines 16 through	jh 20	21	600		1,500	00			
22		umn (b) by line 7			22	300	00			
23	,	ting expenses from 2001 Form						24	900	00
24 25		mn (a), line 22, and line 23 are expenses. Enter the <b>smaller</b>					-	25	810	00
26		sualty losses and depreciation				15	-	26	0	00
27		sses (see instructions)			27					
28		r home from Part III below .			28	140	00			
29	,	sualty losses and depreciation from 2			29					
30		jh 29					-	30	140	00
31		asualty losses and depreciation					-	31 32	1,150	00
32 33	Add lines 14, 25, at	nd 31 on, if any, from lines 14 and 31	 L Car	ry amount to <b>Fo</b>		694 Section B	-	33	1,130	- 00
34		s for business use of your ho					ere			
•	and on Schedule C,	line 30. If your home was used					<b>&gt;</b>	34	1,150	00
Par	t III Depreciati	ion of Your Home								
35	Enter the smaller of	of your home's adjusted basis	or its	fair market value	e (see	instructions) .	-	35		
36	Value of land include						-	36		
37	9	Subtract line 36 from line 35.	-				•	37		
38		building. Multiply line 37 by line					-	38 39		%
39 40		ntage (see instructions) ble (see instructions). Multiply lin		ov line 39. Enter h			• ove	40	140	00
		of Unallowed Expenses t								
41		s. Subtract line 25 from line 24			iter -0	)		41	90	00
42		ses and depreciation. Subtract li						42	140	00
For F	Paperwork Reduction	Act Notice, see page 4 of separ	ate in	structions.		Cat. No. 13232N	Λ		Form <b>8829</b>	(2002)

€

# Where to Deduct Expenses Related to the Business Use of the Home

Self-employed individuals show their business income and expenses on Schedule C (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Business, or on Schedule F (Form 1040), Profit or Loss From Farming. If you file Schedule C, expenses related to the business use of the home are figured on Form 8829, Expenses for Business Use of Your Home and you report the deductible amount on line 30 of Schedule C. If you file Schedule F, figure your deduction using the worksheet at the end of Publication 587, Business Use of Your Home, and report the deductible amount on line 34 of Schedule F. Write "Business Use of Home" on the dotted line beside the entry.

Caution: Do not take a double deduction for real estate taxes and mortgage interest. If you report an amount for the business portion of the taxes and interest on Schedule C (or Schedule F), make sure you report only the personal portion on Schedule A, ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS. The amounts reported on Schedule C (or F) and Schedule A should be the total interest and taxes you paid for the year.

Note: Employees must itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040) in order to claim the deduction for business use of their home. See Publication 587 for more information.

# Sale or Exchange of Your Home

If you sell or exchange your home, you may be able to exclude up to \$250,000 (500,000 for certain married persons filing a joint return) of the capital gain on the sale. However, you cannot exclude any part of your gain that is equal to any depreciation allowed or allowable for the *business use of your home* after May 6, 1997. For more information on the sale or exchange of a home, see Publication 523, Selling Your Home.

## **Depreciation**

If you used any part of your home for business, you must adjust the basis of your home for any depreciation that was allowable for its business use, even if you did not claim it.

# Recordkeeping

You must keep records that provide the information needed to figure your deductions for the *business use of your home*. You should keep all canceled checks, receipts, invoices and other evidence of expenses you paid.

Your records must show the following information:

- The part of your home you use for business.
- That you use the part of the home exclusively and regularly for business and it is one of the following:
  - your principal place of business or
  - a place where you meet patients, clients or customers in the ordinary course of your business or
  - a separate structure.
- The depreciation and expenses for the business part of your home.

#### **Exercise**

In 2001, Frank started a tax preparation business in his home. He meets the qualifications to deduct *business use of his home*. His house is 2,800 square feet and his office space is 280 square feet. He has the following expenses:

Mortgage interest	\$10,000
Advertising	\$200
Real estate taxes	\$2,500
Home owners insurance	\$500
Office supplies	\$600
Utilities	\$2,200
Paint (for office only)	\$200
General repairs (for home)	\$2,000

The fair market value of the house, which is less than the cost, is \$250,000, and the value of the land is \$40,000. The depreciation percentage is 2.461. His tentative profit on Schedule C is \$30,000.

Compute the *business use of home* deduction for Frank using Form 8829, Expenses for Business Use of Your Home. (See Exhibit 4.3 on page 4-16.)

(Answer on page A-7, Exhibit 4.4 - Filled-in Form 8829.)

#### **EXHIBIT 4.3 - BLANK FORM 8829 FOR EXERCISE**

Form	Expenses for Business Use of Section 1997 File only with Schedule C (Form 1040). Use a separate home you used for business during the	e Form 8829 for each	
Internal	Revenue Service (99) See separate instructions. s) of proprietor(s)		Your soc
ivanie	s) or proprietor(s)		Tour soc
Par	Part of Your Home Used for Business		
1	Area used regularly and exclusively for business, regularly for day care, or for	storage of inventory	
_	or product samples (see instructions)		2
	Total area of home Divide line 1 by line 2. Enter the result as a percentage		3
3	<ul> <li>For day-care facilities not used exclusively for business, also comple</li> </ul>		
	• All others, skip lines 4–6 and enter the amount from line 3 on line 7.		
4	Multiply days used for day care during year by hours used per day	hr.	
	Total hours available for use during the year (365 days × 24 hours) (see instructions)  Divide line 4 by line 5. Enter the result as a decimal amount.	8,760 hr.	
6 7	Divide line 4 by line 5. Enter the result as a decimal amount6 Business percentage. For day-care facilities not used exclusively for busines	s multiply line 6 by	
′	line 3 (enter the result as a percentage). All others, enter the amount from li		7
Par	Figure Your Allowable Deduction		
8	Enter the amount from Schedule C, line 29, plus any net gain or (loss) derived from	n the business use of	
	your home and shown on Schedule D or Form 4797. If more than one place of busi See instructions for columns (a) and (b) before (a) Direct expenses	(b) Indirect expenses	8
0	completing lines 9–20.	(b) indirect expenses	
9 10	Casualty losses (see instructions)  Deductible mortgage interest (see instructions)  10		
11	Real estate taxes (see instructions)		
12	Add lines 9, 10, and 11		
13	Multiply line 12, column (b) by line 7		
14	Add line 12, column (a) and line 13		14
15	Subtract line 14 from line 8. If zero or less, enter -0		15
16 17	Excess mortgage interest (see instructions) 16 Insurance 17		
18	Repairs and maintenance 18		
19	Utilities		
20	Other expenses (see instructions)		
21	Add lines 16 through 20 21 Multiply line 21 column (b) by line 7 22		
22 23	Multiply line 21, column (b) by line 7  Carryover of operating expenses from 2001 Form 8829, line 41  23		
24	Add line 21 in column (a), line 22, and line 23		24
25	Allowable operating expenses. Enter the <b>smaller</b> of line 15 or line 24		25
26	Limit on excess casualty losses and depreciation. Subtract line 25 from line	15	26
27	Excess casualty losses (see instructions)		
28 29	Depreciation of your home from Part III below  Carryover of excess casualty losses and depreciation from 2001 Form 8829, line 42  29		
	Add lines 27 through 29		30
31	Allowable excess casualty losses and depreciation. Enter the smaller of line		31
	Add lines 14, 25, and 31		32
33 34	Casualty loss portion, if any, from lines 14 and 31. Carry amount to Form 4 Allowable expenses for business use of your home. Subtract line 33 from		33
34	and on Schedule C, line 30. If your home was used for more than one business		34
Par			
35	Enter the smaller of your home's adjusted basis or its fair market value (see	e instructions)	35
36	Value of land included on line 35		36
37	Basis of building. Subtract line 36 from line 35		37 38
38 39	Depreciation percentage (see instructions)		39
40	Depreciation allowable (see instructions). Multiply line 38 by line 39. Enter here a	and on line 28 above	40
Par	t IV Carryover of Unallowed Expenses to 2003		
41	Operating expenses. Subtract line 25 from line 24. If less than zero, enter -		41
42	Excess casualty losses and depreciation. Subtract line 31 from line 30. If less the	an zero, enter -0- 💄	42

## Lesson 5





# Electronic Filing and Paying Of Business Taxes

### Introduction

If you were one of the more than 46 million taxpayers who filed their personal income tax return using IRS *e-file* in 2002 then you're already aware of the countless benefits electronic filing provides. Now business taxpayers and tax preparers can file by phone, by Internet or by PC software. It's more **E-conomical** with less paperwork. It's more **E-fficient** with increased accuracy. And it's more **E-ffective** since you'll spend less time filing tax returns and more time focused on your business. If you're a business taxpayer, ask your tax preparer about *e-filing*. If you're a tax professional, ask your software developer about enabling your programs to take advantage of electronic filing.

This section of the workshop provides an overview of the programs available and a preview of those being developed. You can also obtain additional information online including a listing of Approved IRS *e-file* for Business Providers and Partners – just log on to **www.irs.gov** and click on the *e-file* logo.

## **Objectives**

At the end of this lesson, you will be able to:

- 1. Name the IRS *e-file* for Business programs.
- 2. Name the benefits of IRS *e-file* for Business programs.
- 3. Name the Electronic Payment Options.
- 4. Determine which programs you can use in your business

#### References

- Publication 15, Circular E, Employer's Tax Guide
- Revenue Procedure 99-39, Procedures for the Electronic Filing of Form 941 (contained in Internal Revenue Bulletin 1999-43, dated October 25, 1999), and

- <u>Publication 1855</u> Technical Specifications Guide for the Electronic Filing of Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return (941e-file)
- Revenue Procedure 2001-9 (released January 16, 2001 as part of <u>Internal Revenue Bulletin 2001-3</u>), and,
   <u>Publication 3715</u> Technical Specifications Guide for the Electronic Filing of Form 940, Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return

#### 940 and 941e-file

The IRS electronic employment tax filing program offers business taxpayers a variety of **paperless** options for filing <u>Form 940</u> and <u>Form 941</u>. Using this program, business taxpayers, reporting agents, software developers and transmitters can file Form 940, *Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return*, and Form 941, *Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return*, electronically. The program conducts security checks, sends electronic acknowledgments and builds records to be processed by IRS computer systems. Returns are transmitted nationwide via dial-up phone lines and menu driven software directly to the IRS where they are processed at the Tennessee Computing Center (TCC)/Memphis Submission Processing Center (MSPC).

The 941*e-file* Program accepts all current quarter tax returns, and returns for four preceding quarters, with the following exceptions:

- Amended Returns
  - Returns with attachments other than <u>Schedule B</u>, (record of federal tax liability).

941*efile* and 940*e-file* returns are signed with a Personal Identification Number (PIN), which is assigned to the Reporting Agent when an application is approved.

A <u>Form 941</u> filed through the 941*e-file* Program has the same due date as a Form 941 filed on paper with due dates as follows:

Quarter Ending	Normal Due Date	Extended Due Date
March 31st	April 30 <sup>th</sup>	May 10 <sup>th</sup>
June 30 <sup>th</sup>	July 31st	August 10 <sup>th</sup>
September 30 <sup>th</sup>	October 31st	November 10 <sup>th</sup>
December 31 <sup>st</sup>	January 31st	February 10 <sup>th</sup>

Form 940*e*-file returns are annual returns with a calendar year ending and have the same due date as a Form 940 filed on paper – January 31, 2002. If all taxes have been paid in full, the return due date is extended by ten days (February 10, 2002).

**Note:** The extended due dates shown above apply to returns for which all taxes have been paid in full by the normal due date.

#### Who Can Participate in the 940 and 941e-file Programs?

Business taxpayers using payroll service providers (Reporting Agents) can electronically file Form 941, *Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return* and Form 940, *Employer's Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return* if their service provider offers these services. The payroll service provider electronically transmits your Form 940 and/or 941 return directly to the IRS and beginning in January, 2003, these returns will be processed at the Cincinnati Submission Processing Center (CSPC).

**Note:** In response to customer feedback, the IRS is redesigning the electronic tax filing system for "Employment Taxes", using a new XML (Extensible Markup Language) file format with expected release in 2003. The new system, referred to as the "Employment Tax *e-file* System" will address user needs by providing a more flexible system and enhanced features, including participation by Electronic Return Originators (EROs). An ERO is a tax professional who has been approved by the IRS to file returns electronically.

If you're a business taxpayer, you'll want to ask your tax preparer about the new Employment Tax *e-file* System. If you're a tax professional, ask your software developer/provider about enabling your tax software program to take advantage of *e-file* for Business.

#### What are the Benefits of 940 and 941e-file?

#### It's Convenient

- It's Paperless! Your PIN serves as your signature.
- Electronic Acknowledgment within 48 hours
- Tax preparation work is automated with return preparation software that performs calculations, and highlights needed forms and schedules

#### **Fast**

- Information is quickly available to IRS Customer Service sites
- Processing time is reduced to one week or less
   Accurate
- Fewer risks of transcription errors
- Error rates are less than one percent! **Safe**
- Tax Information is Secure
- Only authorized users have access to the system

#### **How to Participate**

Interested participants should have their Reporting Agent submit a completed <u>Form 9041</u>, *Application/Registration for Electronic/Magnetic Media Filing of Business Returns*, or a Letter of Application (LOA) to the following address:

Internal Revenue Service AUSPC, Electronic Filing Help Desk Attention: *e-file* Unit, Stop 6380 AUSPC P.O. Box 1231 Austin, TX 78767

<u>Form 9041</u>, or Letter of Application (LOA) for 941*e-file* must be received by the following dates to be eligible to file a return for the quarter shown:

Application Due Date	For Quarter Ending
December 15 <sup>th</sup>	March 31st
March 15 <sup>th</sup>	June 30 <sup>th</sup>
June 15 <sup>th</sup>	September 30 <sup>th</sup>
September 15 <sup>th</sup>	December 31 <sup>st</sup>

# Application for Form 940*e-file*

<u>Form 9041</u> or the Letter of Application (LOA) for **940***e***-***file* must be received by October 15<sup>th</sup> of the year for which the annual FUTA return is due.

Upon IRS approval of the application, a Personal Identification Number (PIN), User-ID/Password/Access Code to access the Electronic Filing System is issued to the participant.

# How can I get more information?

Visit the <u>Approved IRS e-file for Business Providers</u> page as well as the <u>IRS e-file for Business Partners</u> page for a listing of companies that offer IRS e-file for Business products and services.

**Tip:** Bookmark these pages as they are updated frequently as new providers and partners are added, and new products and services become available.

# 940/941 On-Line Filing

The IRS On-Line Filing Program for <u>Form 941</u> and <u>Form 940</u> is available to business filers. The On-Line program, which is a Web-based Internet system, allows business filers to prepare, sign and file Form 941, *Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return* and Form 940, *Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return*, using an Approved IRS *e-file* for Business Provider also known as a third-party transmitter. Business taxpayers enter their information online by logging on to the approved provider's Web site. The approved provider then transmits the return to the IRS.

### Who can participate in the 940 and 9410n-Line Filing Program?

- Business Filers
- <u>Approved IRS e-file for Business Providers</u> also known as third-party transmitters, or software developers

# What are the Benefits?

#### It's Convenient

- It's Paperless! Your PIN serves as your signature
- Electronic Acknowledgment within 48 hours
- Tax preparation work is automated with return preparation software that performs the calculations, and highlights needed forms and schedules

#### **Fast**

- Information is quickly available to IRS Customer Service sites
- Processing time is reduced to one week or less

#### Accurate

- Fewer risks of transcription errors
- Error rates are less than one percent!

#### Safe

- Tax Information is Secure
- Only authorized users have access to the system

# How to Participate

**Business Filers:** Apply for a Personal Identification Number (PIN) by completing the electronic Letter of Application (LOA) online via the Web, to register through the "Approved IRS *e-file* for Business Provider" (third-party transmitter) of their choice. The third-party transmitter will electronically transmit the LOA to the Austin Submission Processing Center (AUSPC). Upon IRS approval of the business filers' electronic LOA, the IRS mails a Personal Identification Number (PIN) to the business filer within 3 to 5 business days. The business filer uses the PIN to sign their electronic return online. The same PIN is used to sign Forms 940 and 941.

**Transmitters/Software Developers Only**: Submit a paper <u>Form 9041</u>, *Application/Registration for Filing Business Returns* or a paper Letter of Application (LOA) to the Austin Electronic Filing Help Desk to participate in the 941 and/or 940 On-Line Filing Program. Upon IRS approval of the participant's application, the IRS will issue a User-ID/Password/Access Code to access the Electronic Filing System, as applicable.

# How can I get more information?

Help is just a click away at <u>www.irs.gov</u> - click on the *e-file* logo. Remember to visit the <u>Approved IRS *e-file* for Business</u>

<u>Providers</u> page as well as the <u>IRS *e-file* for Business Partners</u> page for a listing of companies that offer IRS *e-file* for Business products and services.

If you still have questions, you may contact the following IRS *e-file* Help Desks for assistance. For questions on Form 9041, *Application/Registration for Electronic /Magnetic Media Filing of Business Returns* or Letter of Application (LOA) contact:

Internal Revenue Service
Austin Submission Processing Center
Electronic Filing Help Desk
PO Box 1231
Austin, TX 78767
Attn: e-file Unit, Stop 6380 AUSPC
Telephone: (512) 460-8900 (not toll-free)

Beginning in January 2003, for questions on the 941 e-file Program Contact:

Internal Revenue Service Cincinnati Submission Processing Center Cincinnati Electronic Filing Help Desk 201 W. Rivercenter Blvd Covington, KY 41012 Attn: e-file Unit, Stop 2711 CSPC Telephone

### 941TeleFile



941TeleFile is an electronic IRS *e-file* option for eligible businesses that choose to electronically file Form 941, *Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return*, using a Touch-Tone telephone. It is an interactive computer program that calculates the qualified caller's tax liability or any overpayment and begins the electronic filing process over the phone. This program is paperless (no forms are required to be mailed) and it's FREE.

941TeleFile users can elect to electronically file and simultaneously pay any balance due on the return by using Electronic Funds Withdrawal, formerly known as Direct Debit (automatic withdrawal).

# Who can participate in 941TeleFile?

Businesses that receive the special 941TeleFile Tax Record and Instructions as part of their Form 941 Tax Package must meet the qualifications in the instructions.

#### Your Can use 941 TeleFile if you:

- Receive the special TeleFile Tax Record as part of your 941 package;
- Are a monthly schedule depositor for the entire quarter;
- Have not changed your business name, address or Employer Identification Number (EIN) during the previous quarter;
- Must have a break-even, overpayment (to be applied to the next quarter), or balance due return (using electronic funds withdrawal);
- Are not a seasonal employer;
- Have no schedules or attachments (if you are required to file a Schedule B you are not eligible to use 941TeleFile);
- Only have fractions of cents adjustments; and
- Choose to claim Advance Earned Income Credit (AEIC) payments. (Optional)

#### NEW!

Beginning April 1, 2002, there's an even faster and easier way to file Form 941. Certain business taxpayers are eligible to file the new **941TeleFile "Zero Wage Return"**. You must have no employees, no withholding, no deposits and no taxes to report to be eligible.

# What are the Benefits of 941TeleFile?

- It's Convenient 941TeleFile is easy to use and provides step-by-step instructions over the phone. The 941TeleFile Tax Record is an official record of your tax return. You also receive proof of filing when you have finished the call and the IRS has accepted your return, the 941TeleFile system provides you with a confirmation number. You can even choose to electronically pay any balance due by authorizing an Electronic Funds Withdrawal from your bank account.
- It's Fast Information is quickly available to IRS Customer Service sites and processing time is greatly reduced.
- **It's Accurate** It does the math 941TeleFile computes your tax liability and any overpayment or balance due during the call. All entries are repeated to double-check accuracy.
- **It's Safe** Tax information is secure. Only authorized users have access to the system.

# How to Participate

Businesses that receive the special tax package must complete the 941TeleFile Tax Record before using a touch-tone telephone to place their call using the special toll-free number listed in the 941TeleFile tax package. The interactive program prompts users to make the necessary entries from the TeleFile Tax Record, using the telephone keypad. The system repeats each entry to verify accuracy and to allow users to immediately correct any mistakes.

Next, the system provides the overpayment or balance due amount to be entered on the TeleFile Tax Record that should be retained by the filer. The system then plays a jurat statement and asks the caller to enter his or her identification information, which constitutes the electronic signature. (Refer to 941TeleFile Instructions) The electronic signature should be for the authorized signer (member, officer or agent of the taxpayer), followed by the

pound (#) sign. This alternative signature method makes the 941TeleFile option completely paperless.

Last, a ten-digit confirmation number is issued to the caller as proof of filing. If the caller did not hear the confirmation number or misplaces it, he/she may call the toll-free number again. The system will ask for the caller's Employer Identification Number (EIN). Once the EIN is entered, the ten-digit proof of filing confirmation number is repeated.

If the system will not accept the information being entered, determine if the correct telephone keypad buttons are being used to make entries. For instance, do not use the letter "O" for a number zero (0) or the letter "L" for number one (1).

If an error is made but not realized until after hanging up, the caller must file a corrected paper return.

# Payment Options for 941Tele-File

- It's free and convenient You can electronically file and pay all at once.
- It's safe and secure Electronic Funds Withdrawal information will be used only for the tax payment you authorize. No other withdrawals can legally be made.
- Bank account information is safeguarded with other tax information.
- Payment information will not be disclosed for any reason other than processing the transaction as authorized.
- The tax payment is included on the monthly bank statement, as a *United States Treasury Tax Payment*, as proof of payment.
- You will be prompted by the 941TeleFile script to enter bank account information.
- You must know the account number and financial institution's Routing Transit Number (RTN).
- You must identify the type of account from which the payment is to be made (checking or savings).
- Account numbers and Routing Transit Numbers can be found on checks and share drafts.

 Check with your financial institution if you have questions regarding these numbers and to confirm that the financial institution will allow an Electronic Funds Withdrawal from the account.

### If you choose to pay using Electronic Funds Withdrawal

- You may authorize the U.S. Department of the Treasury (through a Treasury Financial Agent) to transfer money from your bank account to the Treasury account.
  - The payment date will be the same as the date the balance due return is filed.
  - Electronic Funds Withdrawal payments will be withdrawn in a single transaction, not installments.
  - You can call the Treasury Financial Agent, toll-free at 1-888-353-4537 to inquire about payments. Wait at least 5 days after the return is filed before making inquiries.
  - You will be notified if a payment is returned by the financial institution due to insufficient funds, incorrect account information, closed accounts, etc. If this occurs, the IRS will send a notification letter to the address on the tax return explaining why the payment could not be processed. The letter will include instructions for sending a check to a unique address that has been established for this initiative.
  - In the event the financial institution is unable to process the direct debit transaction, you will be responsible for the tax payment in addition to penalties and interest.
  - Contact the IRS immediately at 1-800-829-1040 if there is an error in the amount withdrawn
  - In the event Treasury causes an incorrect amount of funds to be withdrawn from the bank account, Treasury is responsible for returning any improperly transferred funds.

# 1065 *e-file* for Partnerships

Partnerships that engage in a trade or business or have gross income from sources within the United States may be able to electronically file Form 1065, *U.S. Partnership Return of Income*.

### Legislative Mandate

Effective December 31, 2000, partnerships with more than 100 partners are now *required* to file their Form 1065, Schedules K-1 and related forms and schedules electronically. Failure to comply with the provisions of the mandate could result in an assessment of a penalty.

The electronic filing mandate applies only to those partnerships with more than one hundred partners, however businesses may choose to *voluntarily* electronically file their Forms 1065 regardless of the number of partners in the partnership.

Certain partnership filers are *excluded from the mandate* as shown below.

- Form 1065-B Returns
- Form 1065 with a foreign address
- Amended Returns
- Returns filed under Sections 6020(b), 501(d)(3) or 761(a) of the Internal Revenue Code
- Fiscal Year Partnership Returns
- Fiscal Year Short Period Returns
- Fiscal Year Final Returns

#### Benefits of 1065 e-file

- Less paper handling
- Reduced costs
- Improved accuracy and product quality (fewer errors mean less correspondence with the IRS)
- Electronic acknowledgment of return

A complete listing of Approved IRS *e-file* for Business Providers who offer 1065 *e-file* can be found at **www.irs.gov** - click on the *e-file* logo. Links to these companies' Web sites are included.

TIP: You may be able to enter your return information online via the Internet using software provided by the 1065 *e-file* provider of your choice. The provider will then transmit your Form 1065 and K-1s to the IRS.

Note: If you've chosen to use the services of an Approved IRS *e-file* for Business Provider to electronically file your Form 1065, you do *not* need to submit an application.

All others must submit Form 9041, *Application/Registration for Electronic/Magnetic Media Filing of Business Returns*, to the IRS Austin Submission Processing Center (AUSPC) in Austin, Texas for processing. The IRS accepts applications by mail or fax.

Internal Revenue Service
Austin Submission Processing Center
ATTN: EFU, Stop 6380
P.O. Box 1231
+Austin, TX 78767

Fax: (512) 460-8962 (not toll-free)

# Products In Development

## 1120/1120S e-file Program

Beginning January 2004, corporations will be able to electronically file Form 1120, *U.S. Corporation Income Tax Return* and Form 1120S, *U.S. Income Tax Return for an S Corporation* as well as 53 associated forms and schedules. A Fed/State electronic filing option is planned for 2005.



With EFTPS, you can make your federal tax payments electronically instead of using paper deposit coupons. There are no more last minute trips to the bank, lost checks, inaccurate forms or postage costs. EFTPS is a **free** payment system sponsored by the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

#### The EFTPS System

- Currently serves more than 4 million business taxpayers
- Enrolls 6,500 new businesses each week
- Is available to all business taxpayers

**Note:** Only businesses that make in excess of \$200,000 in total yearly deposits are required to enroll in EFTPS, however it is available for use by all taxpayers.

EFTPS offers you the convenience of making your federal tax payment directly by EFTPS-Phone (voice response system), EFTPS-PC Software (personal computer), EFTPS-OnLine (Internet) or EFTPS-through a Financial Institution. You can initiate your tax payment **24 hours a day, 7 days a week**. EFTPS even allows businesses to schedule their tax payment instructions up to 120 days in advance of the date you designate. No special equipment is required to use EFTPS; and, if you use a PC, free Windows®-based software is available. Whether you use a phone, PC, Internet or a service offered by a financial institution, you are in charge of initiating your tax payments through EFTPS. No one has unauthorized access to your account. You will also receive an Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Acknowledgment Number to keep as a record of your payment.

# Pay Your Taxes Electronically

You can use EFTPS to pay these taxes:

FORM 720 QUARTERLY FEDERAL EXCISE RETURN

FORM 940 EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT TAX (FUTA) RETURN

FORM 941 EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN

FORM 943 EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL TAX RETURN FOR AGRICULTURE WORKERS

FORM 945 ANNUAL RETURN OF WITHHELD FEDERAL INCOME TAX

FORM 990-C FARMER'S COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION INCOME TAX RETURN

Form 990-PF Return of Private Foundation

FORM 990-T EXEMPT ORGANIZATION BUSINESS INCOME TAX

Return Section 4947 (a)(1) Charitable Trust Treated as a Private Foundation

FORM 1041 FIDUCIARY INCOME TAX RETURN

FORM 1042 ANNUAL WITHHOLDING TAX RETURN FOR U.S. SOURCES OF INCOME OF FOREIGN PERSONSFORM 1120 U.S. CORPORATION INCOME TAX RETURN

FORM CT-1 EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL RAILROAD RETIREMENT TAX RETURN

In addition, you can use EFTPS to make all your federal tax payments, including income, employment, estimated, excise and installment agreement payments.

# Payment Options

On Form 9779, EFTPS Business Enrollment Form, you will be asked to select from the following primary payment methods are:

- EFTPS-Direct
- EFTPS-Through a Financial Institution

You also have the option to use a **Same Day Payment** method, although many financial institutions charge significant fees for using this method.

## EFTPS-Direct (Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) Debit)

If you select this method of payment, you will receive a Personal Identification Number (PIN). Your PIN must be used in combination with your Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) to gain access to EFTPS. EFTPS will move the funds from your account to the Treasury's account on the date you designate. Funds will not move from your account until the date you indicate.

- **Step 1.** At least one calendar day before your tax due date, and before 8:00 p.m. ET, you access EFTPS by phone or PC. EFTPS will then prompt you for the necessary information to complete your tax payment report.
- **Step 2.** The system processes the information reported.

When the information is accepted, you will receive an EFT Acknowledgment Number. Keep this number for your records in case of questions at a later date.

- **Step 3.** Once your tax payment report is accepted, EFTPS will originate an ACH Debit transaction against your designated account on the date you indicated when making your payment.
- **Step 4.** The funds will be transferred to the Treasury's account and the tax data will be reported to IRS to update your tax records.

## EFTPS-Through a Financial Institution (ACH Credit)

In this method, you will instruct your financial institution to electronically move funds from your account to the Treasury's Account. However, not all financial institutions offer this service. Therefore, before selecting this option, you should first check with your bank to see if they offer this service, how much it costs, and if you are eligible to use it.

- **Step 1.** At least one day before the tax due date, you initiate your payment through your financial institution. The tax payment report must be made prior to your financial institution's ACH processing deadline.
- **Step 2.** Your financial institution will originate an ACH Credit transaction to EFTPS, transferring the funds to the Treasury's Account and the tax data to IRS to update your tax records.

### Same Day Payment

While EFTPS-Direct and EFTPS-Through a Financial Institution are the primary payment methods for EFTPS, you can also use the Same Day Payment method. Check with your financial institution for fees involved. Typically, the cost of Same Day Payments is higher than the other payment methods.

#### **Payroll Company**

If you choose to allow your payroll company to make tax payments on your behalf, you should check with them for specific fees, deadlines and instructions pertaining to enrollment in EFTPS.



If your payroll company is not making all of your tax payments through EFTPS, you will need to enroll in EFTPS to initiate those payments not processed by them. It is also a good idea to enroll in EFTPS separately so that you have flexibility if you ever need to change payroll companies.

### Scheduling Feature

As a bonus, if you are out of town when your tax payment is due,

or you want to plan ahead, EFTPS offers a Payment Scheduling feature. Businesses may schedule payment instructions up to 120 days in advance of the tax due date; individuals may schedule payment instructions up to 365 days in advance of tax the due date and EFTPS will automatically make the payments on the due date indicated.

# New Banking Feature

It is now easier for taxpayers to pay taxes electronically to change their banking information. Taxpayers can now make changes to their financial institution information over the phone. Using **EFTPS-Phone**, taxpayers call the 1-800 number for an automated way to add new financial institution account information. If the taxpayer elects not to have their financial information verified by their bank, they will receive a new Personal Identification Number (PIN) immediately over the phone and can continue using EFTPS. If users choose to have their information verified, an additional 7-10 days is required for processing, after which time taxpayers will receive a new PIN in the mail. EFTPS users can also use **EFTPS-OnLine** to make changes and receive a new PIN within 7-10 days by U.S. Mail.

# Customer Service and Enrollment

Once you enroll in EFTPS, you will have dedicated Customer Service Representatives to answer any questions about your payments. Customer Service Centers are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. For more information or to enroll call **1-800-555-4477** or **1-800-945-8400** or visit www.eftps.gov.

## After Enrollment

Once you have completed and mailed your enrollment form, EFTPS processes your enrollment and sends you a confirmation package, including a step-by-step Payment Instruction Booklet PIB). Your PIN will be sent under separate cover. Once you receive your PIN, you can begin making payments.

**IMPORTANT!** If your Enrollment Form is incomplete and cannot be processed, you will receive notification from EFTPS regarding any missing information.

### References

- Publication 966, EFTPS NOW A FULL RANGE OF ELECTRONIC CHOICES TO PAY ALL YOUR FEDERAL TAXES
- Publication 3425- 5 Easy Ways to Use EFTPS, for Tax Practitioners, Accountants and Payroll Companies
- Publication 3959, EFTPS CD-ROM for Taxpayers (Business and Individuals)
- Form 9779, EFTPS BUSINESS ENROLLMENT FORM

#### Exhibit – Form 9779, Page 1



#### Tax Form 9779 with Instructions (OMB 1545-1467)



**Department of the Treasury** 

Business Enrollment Form for EFTPS — This form contains instructions to complete the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS) Enrollment Form for Business Taxpayers. It is to be used either for initial enrollment in the system or to add financial institution information. If you wish to use multiple accounts in one financial institution, or accounts in multiple financial institutions, you will need to provide multiple copies of the enrollment form.

For questions regarding EFTPS or this Enrollment Form please call:

Visit our web site at <u>www.EFTPS.gov</u> to enroll online. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week



EFTPS Customer Service For TDD (hearing impaired) support

For TDD (hearing impaired) support en español 1-800-555-4477 or 1-800-945-8400

1-800-733-4829 or 1-800-945-8900 1-800-244-4829 or 1-800-945-8600



> When your form is *completed*, please *mail* to:



EFTPS Enrollment Processing Center P.O. Box 4210 Iowa City, Iowa 52244-4210

You should receive your Confirmation/Update Form and instructions on using EFTPS approximately two to four weeks after we receive your Enrollment Form.

#### INSTRUCTIONS

- Employer Identification Number (EIN). Enter your nine-digit Employer Identification Number. Enter the EIN on the back of the form in the upper right corner as well.
- 2. Business Taxpayer Name. Print your business name exactly as it appears on the tax return. The only valid characters are A-Z, 0-9, -, &, and blank.
- 3. Business Address. This address should be the address as it appears on the business tax return.

Police II the address has been pre-printed and is incorrect, it can only be changed by submitting an IRS Change of Address (Form 8822) to the Internal Revenue Service. The address on your EFTPS enrollment will automatically be updated when Form 8822 is submitted. See the back of Form 8822 to determine where the form should be mailed.

- Marking Instructions: . Use black or blue ink only.
  - Please print legibly. Use one character per block. Use only capital letters. Keep all printing within the boxes.
  - . Do not make any stray marks on this form.



MARKING EXAMPLE:

5 2 4 7 1 Zip Code

**Taxpayer Information** 

<ol> <li>Employer Identifi</li> </ol>	cation N	umber (	EIN) -	- (Plea	ase er	iter E	IN c	on re	evers	se si	de a	lso.)										
<ol><li>Business Taxpaye</li></ol>	er Name:																					
3. Business Street A	Address:																					
City:														S	tate:	:		ZIP	Cod	ie:		
International: Pro	ovince, C	ountry,	and P	ostal	Code																	
					Т	Т	П			П	П										Т	

4. Primary Contact Name. Print the name of a person, company, or third party who can be contacted in the event questions arise regarding this enrollment or tax payments. All EFTPS maillings will be sent to your primary contact.

- 5-6. Primary Contact Mailing Address and Phone Number (if different from #3 above). You need not complete the address area if your contact's address is the same as the business address. If an address is provided here, it will be used to mail confirmation materials and instruction booklets.
- 7. Primary contact E-mail Address (optional)

4. Primary Contact Name:

5. Primary Contact Mailing Street Address (if different from #3 above):

City:

State:

Zip Code:

International: Province, Country, and Postal Code:

International Country Code City Code

O11
7. Primary Contact E-mail Address (use as many spaces as needed up to 60):

NCS No. 111104 IRS-136

For side 2 please fill in Employer Identification Number (EIN)

FIN-

#### EXHIBIT - Form 9779, Page 2



(continued)

8. Payment Method. Choose the payment method(s) by placing an "X" in the box(es). The options available are: EFTPS-Direct and EFTPS-Through A Financial Institution.

When choosing EFTPS-Direct you can use EFTPS-PonLine or EFTPS-PC Software. ★If you choose EFTPS-PC Software, and after your EFTPS enrollment is successful, you may download the software from our web site (www.EFTPS.gov), or to receive the software via mail, call EFTPS Customer Service at the numbers listed on the front of this form.

9-18. Optional Tax Form Payment Amount Limits (For EFTPS-Direct only)

This section is optional. You may set amount limits for each tax type to prevent an overpayment. The system will compare your payment amount against your stated limit and provide a warning if you exceed the limit. You may override the warning if you wish.

(19 through 24 must be completed if EFTPS-Direct will be used)

19. RTN. This is the nine-digit number associated with your financial institution. You may contact your financial institution to verify this number.

20. Account Number. Enter the number of the account you will use to pay your takes

 Type. Please mark one box to indicate whether the account is a checking or savings account.

22. State and ZIP Code. Use the twocharacter letter abbreviation for the state your financial institution is located in and indicate ZIP Code.

23. Authorization. This section authorizes a Financial Agent of the U.S. Treasury to initiate tax payments from the account(s) you designate if you requested the EFTPS-Direct payment method.

24. Taxpayer Signature. The taxpayer must sign this section to authorize participation in EFTPS. If there is no signature, a form will be returned.

This section also provides authorization to share the information provided with your financial institution, required for the processing of the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System.

If signed by a corporate officer, partner, or fiduciary on behalf of the taxpayer, the signer cartifies that they have the authority to execute this authorization on behalf of the taxpayer.

Remember to sign and mail your enrollment form to the address on reverse side.

#### **Payment Information**

8. Payment Method

EFTPS-Direct: check here if you will instruct EFTPS to transfer payment from your account. (These EFTPS Payment Input Methods for EFTPS-Direct are interchangeable: EFTPS-Phone, EFTPS-PC Software \*, EFTPS-OnLine)

EFTPS-Through A Financial Institution: check here if you will instruct your financial institution to forward the payment to EFTPS. You must check with your financial institution to determine if they are capable of providing this service.

NOTE: If you will only be using EFTPS-Through A Financial Institution as a payment method, skip to item #23.

\*\*D Note: For EFTPS-Direct, complete the additional information required about your financial institution. Enrollment in the EFTPS-Direct payment method will automatically enroll you for EFTPS-Through A Financial Institution as well as Same-Day Payment.

For EFTPS-Through A Financial Institution, you initiate a tax payment through a financial institution. You must contact your financial institution to insure the institution is capable of making an EFTPS payment through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) or a Same-Day Payment method. If you enroll for EFTPS-Through A Financial Institution or Same-Day Payment, you may also enroll for EFTPS-Direct by providing the financial institution information requested on items 19 through 23.

Tax	Form	<b>Payment</b>	Amount	l imits	(EETPS-Direct only)

9. 720	\$	10. 940	\$ 11. 941	\$
12. 943	\$	13. 945	\$ 14. 990C	\$
15. 990PI	<b>\$</b>	16. 990T	\$ 17. 1042	\$
18. 1120	\$			

#### Financial Institution Information (to be completed if EFTPS-Direct will be used)

	(	
19. RTN:	20. Account Number:	21. Type: Checking Savings
		Checking
		Savings
22. State:	ZIP Code:	

#### Authorization

23. For both payment methods: Please read the following Authorization Agreement:

I (as defined as the taxpayer whose signature is below) hereby authorize the contact person (listed in item #4 of this form) and the financial institutions involved in the processing of my Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS) payments to receive confidential information necessary to effect enrollment in EFTPS, electronic payment of taxes, and answer inquiries and resolve issues related to enrollment and payments. This information includes, but is not limited to, passwords, payment instructions, taxpayer name and identifying number, and payment transaction details. If signed by a corporate officer, partner, or fiduciary on behalf of the taxpayer, I certify that I have the authority to execute this authorization on behalf of the taxpayer. This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until the designated Financial Agents of the U.S. Treasury have received notification from me of termination in such time and in such manner to afford a reasonable opportunity to act on it.

Only EFTPS-Direct: Please read the following Authorization Agreement:

By completing the information in boxes 19-22 and signing below, I hereby authorize designated Financial Agents of the U.S. Treasury to initiate EFTPS-Direct debit entries to the financial institution account indicated above, for payment of Federal taxes owed to the IRS upon request by taxpayer or his/her representative, using the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS). I further authorize the financial institution ammed above to debit such entries to the financial institution account indicated above. All debits initiated by the U.S. Treasury designated Financial Agents pursuant to this authorization is not remain in full force and effect until the designated Financial Agents of the U.S. Treasury have received written notification from me of termination in such time and in such manner as to afford a reasonable opportunity to act on it.

Taxpayer Signature

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, we ask for the information in the Electronic Tederal Tax Payment System (ETIPS). Enrollment Form in order to carry out the requirements of 28 United States Code 1001, and filling You are not required to provide information requested on a form their is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a vaid OMB control number. Blooks or records relating to a form or instructions must be relatinged to provide a personal relation of the instructions must be relatinged to the paperwork. Reduction Act unless the form displays a vaid OMB control number. Blooks or records relating to a form or instructions must be relatinged to the paper value of the paper value value value of the paper value of the paper value v



Form 9779 (Rev. 7-2002) Catalog Number 21816U

# Answers Lesson 2

**Exercise 1** 

- 1. Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number.
- 2. Form W-4.
- 3. (A1) 6.2% social security tax rate and
  - (A2) 1.45% Medicare tax rate
  - (B) Same as above
  - (C) \$84,900 wage base limit in 2002 for social security tax
  - (D) No wage base limit for Medicare tax
- 4. (A) Form W-2
  - (B) By January 31 of the following year
- 5. Form 1099-MISC
- 6.30%
- 7. Form W-5
- 8. Forms W-2c and W-3c

# Lesson 3, Part 1

Exercise 1	Deposit Date	Amount
	5/15/02	\$1,343.82
	6/17/02	2,491.56
	7/16/02	2,241.62
	Total	\$ 6,077.00

See filled-in Exhibit 3.8 page A-3.

Exercise 2	Social Security Tax	\$ 0
	Medicare Tax	0
	Federal Income Tax	\$ 8

# **Exercise 3**

Deposit Date by	Amount	Monthly Amount
Wednesday 10/9/02	\$10,528.82	
Wednesday 10/23/02	10,253.20	\$20,782.02
Wednesday 11/6/02	9,514.50	
Wednesday 11/20/02	9,975.28	\$28,913.52
Wednesday 12/4/02	9,423.74	
Wednesday 12/18/02	10,528.82	
Thursday 1/2/03	10,528.82	
Thursday 1/2/03	764.00	\$21,821.64
Total	\$71,517.18	\$71,517.18

See filled-in Exhibit 3.9 pages A-4 and A-5.

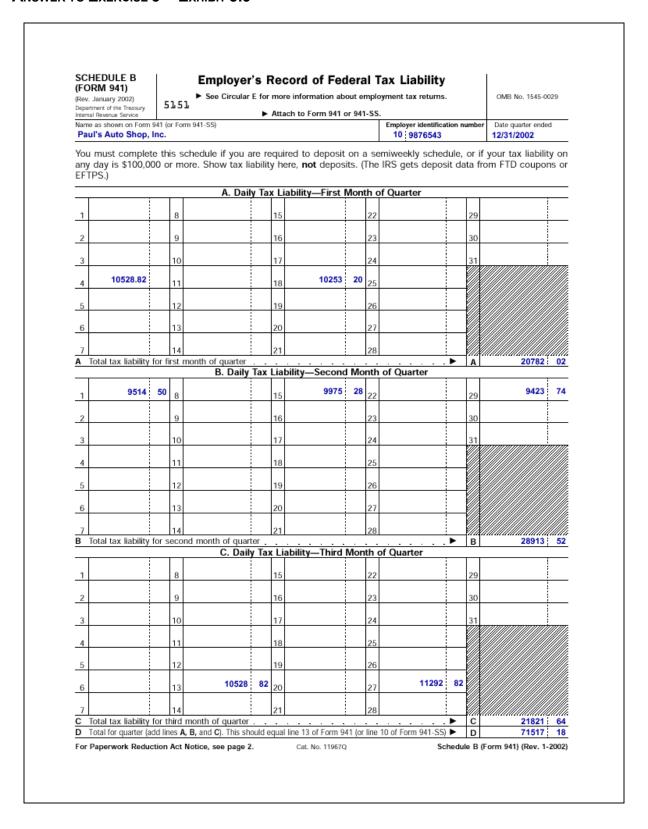
### Answer to Exercise 1 - Exhibit 3.8

Form 94			-	rterly Federal 1			
(Rev. Janua Department o Internal Reve	of the Treasury nue Service (99)	<ul> <li>See separate instructi</li> </ul>		anuary 2002 for informat ease type or print.	ion on completin	ng this return.	
Enter state	е					OMB No. 1545-0	0029
code for s in which	Gr	ne (as distinguished from trade nan een For Ever, Inc.	ne)	Date quarter ended 6/30/2002		Т	
deposits v made <b>onl</b> y	vere y if Trad	le name, if any		Employer identification		FF	
different fi state in		ress (number and street)		10-123456 City, state, and ZIP cor		FD FP	
address to the right	92	5 Fern Ave.		Augusta, GA 32		1	
(see page 2 of						Т	
instruction	ns).						
	1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 2	3 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 4	4 4 5 5	5
lf address different	311						
from prior return, ch here >							
	6		8 B B	9 9 9 9 9	10 10 10 10	10 10 10 10 10	10
		ns in the future, check here r, see <b>Seasonal employers</b> o		enter date final wages e instructions and check			
1 Nur	mber of employees in	the pay period that include	s March 12th				
		olus other compensation . eld from wages, tips, and s			2	26830 1972	0
		l income tax for preceding			4		
		of income tax withheld (line 3 as adjusted by line 4—see instructions) 5 1972 00 security wages 6a 26830 00 × 12.4% (.124) = 6b 3326 92					
		tips 60	;	× 12.4%	6 (.124) = <b>6d</b>		
		es and tips 7a			6 (.029) = <b>7b</b>	778	-
		d Medicare taxes (add lines al security and/or Medicare				4104	9
		cial security and Medicare taxes (see instructions for required explanation)  ± Fractions of Cents \$ +.01 ± Other \$ = 9					
	,	f social security and Medicare taxes (line 8 as adjusted by line 9—see					
		5 and 10)			10	4105 6077	0
	,	ne credit (EIC) payments ma			12		
		ne 12 from line 11). If \$2 line D of Schedule B (For				6077	0
		ter, including overpayment			14	6077	(
15 Bal	lance due (subtract	line 14 from line 13). See i	nstructions		15		
16 Ove	erpayment. If line 1	4 is more than line 13, ente	er excess he				
	d check if to be: ers: If line 13 is less	L Applied to next return than \$2,500, you need not		l Refunded. e 17 or Schedule B (F∈	orm 941).		
<ul><li>Semiv</li></ul>	veekly schedule de	positors: Complete Sched	ule B (Form	941) and check here.		🛌	
Month	nly schedule depos	itors: Complete line 17, col	umns (a) thro	ugh (d), and check her	e	•	v
		Federal Tax Liability. Do n  (b) Second month liai					
(a	i) First month liability 1343		2491.56	(c) Third month liability	241.62	otal liability for quarter 607	
Third	Do you want to allow a	another person to discuss this retu	m with the IRS (	see separate instructions)?	Yes. Comp	lete the following.	<b>V</b>
Party	Designee's		Phone		Personal identificati	on	_
Designee	name >	unu Lelandara West Lleave avenue 1	no. 🕨	1 1	number (PIN)	<b>•</b>	ude-
Sign	and belief, it is true, co			R.M. Green.		a to the best of my Kno	wied
Here	Signature = R. A	1. Green Ir.	Print Y	and Title =		Date =	

### Answer to Exercise 3 - Exhibit 3.9

Form 94				-	uarterly Fe				
(Rev. Janua Department o Internal Rever			<ul> <li>See separate instruc</li> </ul>	tions revise	d January 2002 1 Please type or		on completin	g this return.	
Enter state code for s in which deposits w made only different fr state in address to the right (see page 2 of instruction	vere	Paul's Trade nar	distinguished from trade na Auto Shop, Inc. me, if any inumber and street) ito Strip Drive	me)	12/31/2 Employer City, state	riter ended 1002 Identification num 10-9876543 e, and ZIP code , LA 88877	ber	CMB No. 15  T  FF  FD  FP  I  T	45-0029
	not have to fil		8 B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B		3 3 3 3 9 9 9 9 and enter date f		10 10 10 1	0 10 10 10	5 5
			e Seasonal employers pay period that includ			s and check he	e ▶		
3 Tota 4 Adji 5 Adji 6 Tax. 7 Tax. 8 Tota are 9 Adji Sicl 10 Adji inst 11 Tota 12 Adv 13 Net col 14 Tota 16 Ove and • All file • Semiw	al income tax ustment of wusted total of able social seable social seable social seable social seable medicar al social secunot subject trustment of sc. C Pay \$	withheld inchined income to country wag country types a wages a rity and M o social security for social security and M o social security and social security and social security and securit		sick pay quarters of quarters	y line 4—see ins 206460   0i 206460   0i 206460   0i and 7b). Check ructions for requ -20 ± Other: ne 8 as adjuste nployees more, this mu om a prior quar ns here ▶ \$ Refunded. e line 17 or Sch rm 941) and che	structions) 0 × 12.4% (.1 × 12.4% (.1 0 × 2.9% (.0 here if wages irred explanations and by line 9— st equal line ter edule B (Former eck here	24) = 6d   29) = 7b   8   8   9   10   11   12   17,   13   14   15   15   16   17   17   18   18   18   18   18   18	715 715	65 00 01 00 87 34 88 38 (20) 88 18 53 18 36 00
			eral Tax Liability. Do						
(a)	) First month liab	ility	(b) Second month li	ability	(c) Third m	nonth liability	(d) To	stal liability for qua	rter
Third Party Designee	Designee's name ▶		er person to discuss this ret	Phon no.	e ▶ ( )	Pers	onal identification	<b>•</b> L	□ No
Sign Here	and belief, it is	true, correct	declare that I have examined and complete. auf Patter	Pri	nt Your	ing schedules and rul Potter, Pre	s.		knowledge
Here	Signature =	9	uas o utter		me and Title =		ı	Date =	

#### Answer to Exercise 3 - Exhibit 3.9



# Answers Lesson 3, Part 2

#### **Exercise 1**

- (A) \$30,600
- (B) \$244.80
- (C) 5/1/02
- (D) \$11,200
- (E) \$89.60

Mr. Wilson's Business									
Wages subject to FUTA tax Employee 1st qtr. 2nd qtr.									
R. Riding	\$4,500	\$2,500							
M. Lamb	7,000	_							
J. Nimble	3,400	3,400							
C. Moon	5,600	1,400							
C. Fiddle	4,900	2,100							
P. Son	5,200	1,800							
Total Wages	\$30,600	\$11,200 (x.008)							

- (F) No deposit required for under \$100.
- (G) 90%

#### **Exercise 2**

- (A) 7/31/02
- (B) \$101.60
- (C) \$44.00

See filled-in Exhibit 3.14 page A-7.

### Answer to Exercise 2 - Exhibit 3.14

2002	<b>2</b>
$\overline{}$	
n 940	
	40
return.	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<b>&gt;</b> _
20000	T 00
<b>26000</b>	)   00 ///////
	X/////.
	X/////
	X/////.
	X/////
	00
7800	
7800 19200	00
	+
19200	60
19200 145	60
19200 145 101	60
19200 145 101 44	60 1 60 1 00
19200 145 101 44 6 is over	60 1 60 1 00
19200 145 101 44 6 is over	6 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over	6 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over	6 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over	6 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over	5 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 1 60 1 00 r \$100.
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 1 60 1 00 1 100. 145.60
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 1 60 1 00 1 100. 145.60
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 1 60 1 00 1 100. 145.60
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 1 60 1 00 1 145.60 2 145.60 2 145.60
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No ge and begents to em 940-E2	5 60 60 60 8 00 145.60 0 0 145.60 0 0 1 1110 11110
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No	5 60 60 60 8 00 145.60 0 0 145.60 0 0 1 1110 11110
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545-26002	5 60 60 60 1 00 145.60 2 2 (2002)
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No ge and begents to em 940-E2	5 60 60 60 1 00 145.60 2 2 (2002)
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545- 0002 e to the	5 60 60 60 1 00 145.60 2 2 (2002)
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545-2002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002	6 60 60 1 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545- 0002 e to the	5 60 60 60 F 100 1145.60 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545-2002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002	6 60 60 1 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545-2002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002	6 60 60 1 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545-2002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002	6 60 60 1 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
19200 145 101 44 6 is over for year No. 1545-2002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002	6 60 60 1 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
r	

# Answers Lesson 4

#### Answer to Exercise - Exhibit 4.4

orm epart	ment of the Treasury	Expenses for Business Use of Your Home  ► File only with Schedule C (Form 1040). Use a separate Form 8829 for each home you used for business during the year.  ► See separate instructions.						2002 Attachment Sequence No. 6	
	(s) of proprietor(s)		occ sopurate monucio					social security nun	
		RANK					1:	31 00 0001	
Par	Part of Yo	our Home Used for Busine	SS				<i></i>		
1		and exclusively for business, re			storage of invent	ory		280	
•		s (see instructions)				-	2	2800	
2	Divide line 1 by lin	e 2. Enter the result as a perce	ntage			-	3	10	%
•		cilities not used exclusively for		 mplet	te lines 4–6.	-			
	-	lines 4–6 and enter the amou							
4	Multiply days used	for day care during year by ho	ours used per day .	4		hr.			
5		r use during the year (365 days $ imes$ 24 h		5	8,760	hr.			
6		e 5. Enter the result as a decin		6					
7		ge. For day-care facilities not u sult as a percentage). All others					//////////////////////////////////////	10	0/
Par		ur Allowable Deduction	s, enter the amount in	OIII III	ne 3	<u> </u>	,		%
8	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	m Schedule C, line 29, <b>plus</b> any r	net gain or (loss) derive	d from	the husiness use	of			
٠	your home and show	n on Schedule D or Form 4797. If	more than one place of	f busir	ness, see instruction	ons	8	30,000	00
	See instructions for	r columns (a) and (b) before	(a) Direct expen		(b) Indirect exper				
9	Casualty losses (se	ee instructions)	9						
0	Deductible mortga	ge interest (see instructions) _	10		10,000	00			
1		(see instructions)	11		2,500	00			
2		id 11	12	13	12,500	00			
3	Multiply line 12, co			13			14	1,250	00
5		in (a) and line 13					15	28,750	00
6		line 8. If zero or less, enter -0- nterest (see instructions)	16	*//////				20,100	
7	Insurance		17		500	00			
8		enance	18 200	00	2,000	00			
9			19		2,200	00			
02		ee instructions)	20						
1	Add lines 16 throu		21 200	00	4,700	00			
22		olumn (b) by line 7		22	470	00			
23		iting expenses from 2001 Form		23			24	670	00
24 25		ımn (a), line 22, and line 23				-	25	670	00
26		g expenses. Enter the <b>smaller</b> isualty losses and depreciation		n line	15	-	26	28,080	00
27		sses (see instructions)	. Subtract line 25 nor	27		•		,	
28		ur home from Part III below		28	517	00			
9		sualty losses and depreciation from 2		29					
0	Add lines 27 throu	gh 29				-	30	517	00
1	Allowable excess of	casualty losses and depreciatio	n. Enter the <b>smaller</b>	of line	e 26 or line 30 .	-	31	517	00
2		and 31		· · ·		-	32	2,437	00
3 4		on, if any, from lines 14 and 31 as for business use of your ho					/////		
14		, line 30. If your home was used					34	2,437	00
Par		tion of Your Home					-		
5	Enter the smaller	of your home's adjusted basis	or its fair market valu	e (see	e instructions)		35	250,000	00
6		ded on line 35				-	36	40,000	00
7		Subtract line 36 from line 35.				-	37	210,000	00
8		building. Multiply line 37 by line	e 7			-	38	21,000	00
19 10	Depreciation perce	ntage (see instructions)	o 29 by line 20 Enter-		and on line 20 ch	-	39	2.461 517	% 00
-		ble (see instructions). Multiply lin r of Unallowed Expenses t		неге а	ina on ine ze abo	ve	40	517	UU
1 1		es. Subtract line 25 from line 24		nter - C	)-		41		
2		ses and depreciation. Subtract li				:	42		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				Cat. No. 13232N			Form <b>8829</b>	_